

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 1/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part1\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 1/9  
Summary: Introduction  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:54 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part1  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2003-2-17

---

Subject: Administrivia

The Star Trek Comics Checklist is a guide to Star Trek comics published in the U.S. All of the licensed comics have a synopsis. The names of writers and artists, if known, are in parentheses (writer[s]; artist[s]; cover artist[s]). My apologies to colorists and letterers, whose names are not included. I hope to add them to a future version of the checklist, along with stardates.

If a noteworthy character or event from a television episode or movie appears in a comic, the title of the episode or film appears in parentheses ("Where No Man Has Gone Before"). Part 9 contains a section on comics which parody Star Trek and are

intended for mature readers. Some people may be offended by the titles of these comics.

If you have questions about the value of your Star Trek comics, please consult a current price guide. I don't keep track of current values. Your local comics shop will have a guide, or you can use one of the online price guides (see part 9 of the checklist).

The most recent version of the checklist is archived on the Web at <http://www.faqs.org/faqs/star-trek/comics-checklist/part1/preamble.html>

Comments, corrections, and updates are welcome. Please include the words "Star Trek comics" in the subject line, otherwise I assume that messages sent to the address in the header are spam.

---

Subject: Table of Contents

New, updated, or corrected material is indicated with an asterisk \*

Part 1: Introduction

Subject: Administrivia  
Subject: Table of Contents  
Subject: Brief Publishing History  
Subject: Miscellaneous Stuff  
Subject: Copyright Notice

Part 2: Star Trek comics, 1967-1988

Subject: [Gold Key Comics] Star Trek  
Subject: [Gold Key Comics] Star Trek (collections)  
Subject: [Power Records] Star Trek Book & Record Set  
Subject: [Peter Pan Records] Star Trek Book & Record Set  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek (collections)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (first series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Annuals (first series)

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Who's Who  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (collections)  
Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek - Gemini  
Subject: Copyright Notice

Part 3: Star Trek comics, 1989-1996

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (second series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Annuals (second series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Specials  
Subject: [DC Comics] The Modala Imperative (25th anniversary mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (graphic novels)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (collections)  
Subject: [DC Comics] DC Sampler (monthly promotional comic)  
Subject: Copyright Notice

Part 4: Star Trek: The Next Generation comics, 1988-1996

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation Annuals  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation Specials  
Subject: [DC Comics] The Modala Imperative (25th anniversary mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] The Next Generation/Deep Space Nine (mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Shadowheart (mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Ill Wind (mini-series)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (movie adaptations)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (collections)  
Subject: [DC Comics] Direct Currents (monthly promotional comic)  
Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Strike Zone  
Subject: Copyright Notice

Part 5: Star Trek: Deep Space Nine comics, 1993-1995

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Limited Edition Preview  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Annuals

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Specials  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Celebrity Series  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] Hearts and Minds (mini-series)  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] Deep Space Nine/The Next Generation (mini-series)  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] The Maquis: Soldier of Peace (mini-series)  
Subject: [Malibu Comics] The Malibu Sun (monthly promotional comic)  
Subject: [Comic Shop News] Comics Debut  
Subject: Copyright Notice

#### Part 6: Star Trek comics, 1996-1998

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Unlimited  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek/X-Men  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: First Contact (movie adaptation)  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Operation Assimilation  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Mirror, Mirror  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Telepathy War  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Untold Voyages (mini-series)  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation/X-Men: Second Contact  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation: Riker  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Voyager  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Voyager - Splash Down (mini-series)  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Marvel Vision (monthly catalog)  
Subject: [Comic-Con International] Program Book featuring Star Trek ?  
Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation/X-Men - Planet X  
Subject: Copyright Notice

#### Part 7: Star Trek comics, 1996-1998

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Early Voyages  
Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Starfleet Academy  
Subject: Copyright Notice

#### Part 8: Star Trek comics, 1999-present

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager - Planet Killer (mini-series)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager (collections)

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Perchance to Dream (mini-series)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation - The Killing Shadows (mini-series)  
Subject: \* [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation (graphic novels)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation (collections)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - N-Vector (mini-series)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: New Frontier - Time Management  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Special  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Divided We Fall (TNG/DS9 mini-series)  
Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek (collections)  
Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: New Frontiers - Restoration  
Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Doors into chaos  
Subject: Copyright Notice

#### Part 9: Everything else

Subject: Star Trek reprints (US)  
Subject: Star Trek reprints (UK)  
Subject: \* Star Trek: The Next Generation reprints (UK)  
Subject: Star Trek: Deep Space Nine reprints (UK)  
Subject: Star Trek: Voyager reprints (UK)  
Subject: Boxed Sets  
Subject: Parody Comics  
Subject: Biographical Comics  
Subject: \* Actors' Comics  
Subject: Adult Comics  
Subject: Comic Strips (US)  
Subject: \* Comic Strips (UK)  
Subject: Audio-Visual Tales  
Subject: The Alfred E. Neuman et al Collection  
Subject: \* Star Trek Comics Online  
Subject: \* Star Trek Comics Information Online  
Subject: \* Not Quite Comics, But Close Enough  
Subject: Missing in Action or Cancelled  
Subject: References  
Subject: Periodicals  
Subject: Unexamined References and Periodicals  
Subject: Acknowledgements

Subject: Copyright Notice

---

Subject: Brief Publishing History

Star Trek comics are published under licensing agreements with Paramount Pictures. The publication history of Star Trek comics can be divided into distinct eras by publisher.

Gold Key Comics published 61 Star Trek comics from July 1967 to February 1979. The early issues bear little resemblance to the television series and were published on an irregular schedule. The first nine issues have photo covers. At times, reprints were used to fill out the publishing schedule. Issues 1-38 were reprinted in four oversize paperback volumes as "The Enterprise Logs". Paramount pulled the Gold Key license shortly before the first film was scheduled for release.

The release of "Star Trek: The Motion Picture" ushered in the first Marvel Comics era. Marvel published a movie adaptation and 18 issues beginning in December 1979. Marvel's Star Trek comics didn't sell very well and the series was cancelled in February 1982.

DC Comics purchased the Star Trek comics franchise and began publishing in February 1984, following the release of "Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan". DC's first Star Trek series produced 56 issues, three annuals, two movie adaptations, a two-issue Who's Who reference, and a six-issue mini-series introducing Star Trek: The Next Generation to comics.

In November 1988, DC stopped publishing Star Trek comics, revamped and renewed their licensing agreement, and began anew in the fall of 1989 after the release of "Star Trek V: The Final Frontier". For six years, DC published Star Trek and Star Trek: The Next Generation comics. Each series produced 80 issues, six annuals, several movie adaptations, mini-series, and special issues. Two Star Trek graphic novels were also published. DC Comics lost their license to publish Star Trek comics in December 1995.

The first Star Trek graphic novel, "Debt of Honor", was originally published in hardcover and reprinted in trade paperback. DC also published and reprinted several collections of Star Trek and Star Trek: The Next Generation comics. Most remain in print and may be found in new and used bookstores in addition to comic shops.

In the summer of 1993, Malibu Comics acquired a license to publish comics based on Star Trek: Deep Space Nine. Malibu published 32 issues, two annuals, three mini-series, including a DS9/TNG crossover, created jointly with DC, and several special issues. Malibu brought new marketing techniques to Star Trek comics, publishing several comics with foil-enhanced covers, photo covers, and a hologram cover. The enhanced issues are probably of interest only to completists.

Marvel re-entered the Star Trek universe via the back door by acquiring Malibu Comics in November 1994. In 1995, Star Trek: Voyager comics, based on Paramount's fourth Star Trek television series, were scheduled to join Star Trek: Deep Space Nine in Malibu's line-up, but never materialized. Malibu lost their license to publish Star Trek comics in December 1995.

Marvel Comics and Paramount Pictures launched a line of Star Trek comics in Fall 1996, the 30th anniversary of the original series. Marvel produced 93 Star Trek comics, publishing stories from all four television series. Two new series featuring Captain Pike's Enterprise and Nog's Starfleet Academy classmates were introduced. Also published were one-shots, including a movie adaptation, a look at the Mirror universe, Romulan first contact with the Borg, and crossovers with Marvel's X-Men. In 1998, Marvel experienced financial turmoil and gave up their license by mutual consent with Paramount.

In 1999, Wildstorm Comics, an imprint of DC Comics, acquired the license for Star Trek comics. Wildstorm chose not to publish any ongoing series, focusing on mini-series and one-shots, giving them more flexibility to bring in new creators with science fiction backgrounds. Wildstorm has published 29 comics, including two hardcover

graphic novels and three collections of their one-shots and mini-series.

Wildstorm also participated in the Deep Space Nine relaunch, a continuation of the DS9 saga in print, orchestrated by Pocket Books.

In July 2001, Wildstorm announced that their Star Trek comics were not performing well and publication plans were scaled back. Other than reprints, no new Star Trek comics have been solicited since Fall 2001. Perhaps the television series "Enterprise" will generate renewed interest for comics.

---

Subject: Miscellaneous Stuff

The Star Trek comics count is 528 and holding (excluding limited edition variants, ashcans, collections, and reprints not part of a monthly series, e.g. Gold Key).

Count by publisher:

Gold Key	61
Power	3
Peter Pan	2
Marvel	112
DC	267
Malibu	54
Wildstorm	29

Count by series (comics with stories from more than one series are counted with each series):

TOS	265
TNG	140
DS9	81
VOY	27
SA (Starfleet Academy)	21
EV (Early Voyages)	17
NF (New Frontier)	1
ENT	0

You might still be able to write to Wildstorm Star Trek editor, Jeff Mariotte, at:

Star Trek  
c/o Wildstorm Productions      [paramountcomics@Wildstorm.com](mailto:paramountcomics@Wildstorm.com)



7910 Ivanhoe Ave No. 438  
La Jolla, CA 92037

Got Star Trek comics? To find a comic shop near you, call the Comics Shop Locator Service at 1-888-COMICBOOK (1-888-266-4226) or go to <http://csls.diamondcomics.com/>

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Star Trek: Voyager, Enterprise, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy, Star Trek: Early Voyages, Star Trek: Unlimited, Star Trek: New Frontier and Enterprise are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

X-Men is Copyright (C) 2003 Marvel Characters.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part1

---

Part1 - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 2/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to](#)  
[see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part2\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 2/9  
Summary: Star Trek comics, 1967-1988  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:55 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part2  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-7-14

---

Subject: [Gold Key Comics] Star Trek

Issues 1-9 have photo covers. Issues 10-44 have painted covers with inset photos of Kirk and Spock. Issues 46-48? have painted covers without photo inserts. The inset photos return on the painted covers of issues 49-59. Issues 60-61 have cartoon covers without photos. Some issues were published with both Gold Key and Whitman logos. The Whitman covers are generally reprint issues. Gold Key comics were published by Western Publishing.

01        Jul 67    The planet of no return  
Kirk, McCoy and Rand explore a planet where plants are the highest link in the food chain, and the plants are hungry.

Photos of Spock, Kirk, and Sulu on cover. The Canadian edition of #1 has four pages of photos including the front and back inside covers, and the back cover.

(; Nevio Zaccara)

02 Jun 68 The devil's isle of space

Kirk is trapped on a doomed asteroid with condemned convicts awaiting an unusual execution. Photos of Spock and Kirk on cover. The Canadian edition of #2 has four pages of photos including the front and back inside covers, and the back cover.

(; Nevio Zaccara)

03 Dec 68 Invasion of the city builders

Kirk and Spock aid a planet whose out-of-control machines are building over every available piece of land. Photos of Spock and the bridge crew on cover. The Canadian edition of #3 has four pages of photos including the front and back inside covers, and the back cover.

(; Alberto Giolitti)

04 Jun 69 The peril of planet Quick Change

Spock helps revive an ancient civilization, but one of the beings takes over Spock's body in order to leave his world and travel into space. Photos of the Enterprise, Spock, Kirk, and an alien on cover.

05 Sep 69 The ghost planet

Kirk and Spock must prevent two warring leaders from resuming hostilities after their planet is freed from deadly radiation rings. Photos of Spock and Kirk on cover.

06 Dec 69 When planets collide

The Enterprise must save two planets from colliding. The only choice appears to be destroying one of them, but both are inhabited. Photo of Spock on cover.

07 Mar 70 The voodoo planet

The Enterprise encounters a planet which is an exact duplicate of Earth, without people. A madman uses voodoo to hold Earth hostage until Kirk and Spock learn his secrets. Photos of Spock, McCoy, Kirk on cover.

08 Sep 70 The youth trap

Aliens experimenting with an age-ray cause members of a landing party to grow young, forcing Kirk to deal with McCoy and Scotty as children.

09 Feb 71 The legacy of Lazarus

The Enterprise discovers a planet inhabited by every famous person who ever walked Earth. Spock is taken prisoner by their creator, Lazarus, who wants Spock's brain. Photos of Spock and Kirk on cover.

(Len Wein;)

10 May 71 Sceptre of the sun

Kirk and Spock must help an evil sorcerer obtain "The Sceptre of the Sun" or he will destroy the Enterprise. They battle against living mountains and the robot guardian of the Sceptre.

(Len Wein;)

11 Aug 71 The brain shockers

Bottled emotions from Vulcan's past break free and enter members of the Enterprise crew. The ship is captured by an immortal being who explores his captive's emotions to prevent boredom.

(Len Wein;)

12 Nov 71 The flight of the Buccaneer

To prevent their cover from being blown, Kirk and McCoy sacrifice Spock and Scotty to space pirates in search of a dilithium crystal treasure.

(Len Wein;)

13 Feb 72 Dark traveler

The Enterprise picks up an intergalactic hitchhiker and is forced to take him to his utopian homeworld, only to find cities in ruin and murderous robots.

(Len Wein;)

14 May 72 The Enterprise mutiny

Following a planetary survey, Kirk begins acting irrationally. Spock and McCoy attempt to relieve Kirk of command but he escapes in a shuttle, with the Enterprise in pursuit.

(Len Wein;)

15 Aug 72 Museum at the end of time

The Enterprise is trapped in a graveyard for ships and needs

a Klingon starship's help to get out.

(Len Wein;)

16 Nov 72 Day of the inquisitors

Several crewmembers crash-land a shuttle on a planet still in its dark ages. Kirk has to unite two sides, "barbarians" and "religious extremists", before the planet tears itself apart, with his shuttle party in the middle of it all.

(Len Wein;)

17 Feb 73 The cosmic cavemen

An Enterprise landing party surveys a planet whose stone age inhabitants worship an idol that looks like Spock.

18 May 73 The hijacked planet

The inhabitants of an entire planet, recorded on magnetic tape, are hijacked and held for ransom. The Enterprise must recover the tape before the hijacker destroys it.

19 Jul 73 The haunted asteroid

The Enterprise investigates an asteroid memorial to a long-dead queen, where too many people have disappeared without a trace.

20 Sep 73 A world gone mad

The Enterprise returns the young heir to the throne of a planet gone mad in the wake of a comet's passing.

21 Nov 73 The mummies of Heitus VII

A mummy being taken to a research center by the Enterprise comes alive and takes over the ship, steering it towards Romulan space.

22 Jan 74 Siege in superspace

The Enterprise passes through a black hole to superspace, where, on a marshy planet, a landing party and the planet's inhabitants are besieged by an army of vegetable-metalloid monsters.

23 Mar 74 Child's play

Responding to a distress call, Kirk and his landing party transport to a planet where children are the only survivors of a worldwide plague. The Enterprise must race across the galaxy to bring back the only known cure before Kirk and his party die too.

24 May 74 The trial of Capt. Kirk

Kirk is framed by a pirate iron-mining ring for accepting a bribe to protect illegal mining operations. The crew of the Enterprise goes after proof of Kirk's innocence.

25 Jul 74 Dwarf planet

The Enterprise visits a planet whose population is slowly shrinking from unusual solar radiation. While trying to discover an antidote, Scotty is exposed to radiation and shrinks to microscopic size.

26 Sep 74 The perfect dream

The Enterprise discovers a world where clones lead an idyllic existence, but are not allowed to question or create.

27 Nov 74 Ice journey

The Enterprise ignites a civil war on a doomed planet.

28 Jan 75 The mimicking menace

Members of an Enterprise landing party find themselves facing their doubles on a volcanic asteroid. The doubles were created by a parasitic life form that feeds off of living and mechanical energy.

29 Mar 75 reprints Gold Key 1 with an artwork cover

30 May 75 Death of a star

On a mission to observe a stellar nova, the Enterprise finds massive signs of life on a nearby planet, but only a single individual, an ancient woman who invites the crew to witness her death.

31 Jul 75 The final truth

An Enterprise shuttle crashes on a world prohibited to outsiders. Crew members are forced to wear punisher collars and help feed the planet's life presence.

32 Aug 75 The animal people

The Enterprise comes to the aid of a planet which is being overrun by maddened animals. Spock discovers that the "animals" are intelligent, but this knowledge puts the landing party in danger because planetary leaders want to keep this information secret.

33 Sep 75 The choice

Kirk duels with his double from another universe to decide the fate of this universe.

34 Oct 75 The psychocrystals

An Enterprise survey party is captured by crystalline aliens and sentenced to death for attempted kidnapping of crystal babies.

35 Nov 75 reprints Gold Key 4 with an artwork cover

36 Mar 76 A bomb in time

Renegade scientists hold Earth for ransom by threatening to explode a devastating new explosive device somewhere in Earth's past. Scotty goes back to the old west of 1855 and Kirk goes back to 1955 to search for the bomb.

37 May 76 reprints Gold Key 5 with an artwork cover

38 Jul 76 One of our captains is missing

Kirk is sent on a special assignment to investigate suspected Klingon covert activities and a hard-nosed captain takes command of the Enterprise.

(; Alden McWilliams)

39 Aug 76 Prophet of peace

The Enterprise recovers a brilliant scientist from cryogenic deep-freeze but aliens may have planted a duplicate.

40 Sep 76 Furlough to fury

McCoy visits his daughter Barbara, a xenobiologist. Scotty and Kirk thwart the larcenous plans of a former crewman with the help of one of Barbara's alien beasts.

(; Alden McWilliams)

41 Nov 76 The evictors

The Enterprise is visiting a planet on a protocol mission when, after hundreds of thousands of years, the original inhabitants return to reclaim their home.

(; Alden McWilliams)

42 Jan 77 World against time

The Enterprise discovers a planet populated by children who were



adults, until radiation began to change them. Spock and Scotty begin to grow young again as they attempt to shield the radiation source.

(; Alden McWilliams)

43 Feb 77 World beneath the waves

After picking up Dr. Barbara McCoy, xenobiologist and McCoy's daughter, the Enterprise heads for a world where air-breathers have developed into water-breathers to escape a planet-wide catastrophe. The Enterprise crew is drawn into a conflict between the ocean-dwellers and surface-dwellers.

(George Kashdan ?; Alden McWilliams)

44 May 77 Prince Traitor

Kirk, Spock, and Scotty are captured by a rebel leader who turns out to be the Emperor's son. He plans to barter their lives for the freedom of his people.

(; Alden McWilliams)

45 Jul 77 reprints Gold Key 7

46 Aug 77 Mr. Oracle

Spock's brain is filled with the knowledge of an entire world. He becomes insane and imprisons Kirk, Scott and McCoy on a hostile world that obeys only his orders.

(; Alden McWilliams)

47 Sep 77 This tree bears bitter fruit

The Enterprise encounters energy beings who are being nurtured to take care of the universe. Kirk engages in single combat with one of the beings to save humanity.

(George Kashdan, Doug Drexler; Alden McWilliams)

48 Oct 77 Sweet smell of evil

A renowned scientist is murdered aboard the Enterprise while being taken to a conference. The suspects are his colleagues. Spock and McCoy solve the crime.

(Arnold Drake, Doug Drexler; Alden McWilliams)

49 Nov 77 A warp in space

Kirk seeks the aid of Zefram Cochrane and the Companion ("Metamorphosis") after several experimental starships disappear while testing a hyper-warp drive.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

50           Jan 78   The planet of no life  
Kirk and a young ensign are trapped, facing slow death, while an old nemesis of Kirk's (Star Trek #41, "The Evictors") enjoys their suffering. The ensign agrees to kill Kirk if he is allowed to live.

(Arnold Drake; Alden McWilliams)

51           Mar 78   Destination annihilation  
Absent-minded Prof. Osric Whipple, an old friend of Kirk's, inadvertently starts, then stops an interplanetary war.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

52           May 78   And a child shall lead them  
The Enterprise breaks up a black market mining operation on a primitive world led by a child.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

53           Jul 78   What fools mortals be  
On an uncharted planet, Kirk, Spock and McCoy relive the voyage of Ulysses for the amusement of Zeus and other Greek gods.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

54           Aug 78   Sport of knaves  
Kirk, Spock, and Scotty go undercover to track down stolen endangered birds.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

55           Sep 78   A world against itself  
After their brains are altered, Spock and Scotty lead two warring tribes into combat.

(Arnold Drake; Alden McWilliams)

56           Oct 78   No time like the past  
A deposed dictator escapes and travels back in time via the Guardian of Forever ("The City on the Edge of Forever"). Kirk, Spock, and McCoy must alter history so that Hannibal is defeated by the Romans.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

57           Nov 78   Spore of the devil  
Kirk, Scotty and Spock discover an alien directing the

development of a medieval world. The alien does not know where he is from.

(Arnold Drake; Alden McWilliams)

58 Dec 78 Brain-damaged planet

McCoy must help a planet fend off huge parasites, or its inhabitants will all be driven mad.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

59 Jan 79 To err is Vulcan

Spock makes not one, but two errors. Kirk suspects a plan to discredit Spock and has a plan of his own.

(Arnold Drake; Alden McWilliams)

60 Feb 79 The empire man

The Enterprise protects a colony under attack by a powerful cyborg. Each time an attack occurs, a beautiful ghost appears, but she can't communicate until she enters Spock's body.

(John Warner; Alden McWilliams)

61 Mar 79 Operation con game

Harry Mudd's ("Mudd's Women") dilithium con could ignite a war between the Federation and the Klingon empire. Kirk and Spock transport aboard a Klingon warship while Mudd kidnaps McCoy.

(George Kashdan; Alden McWilliams)

---

Subject: [Gold Key Comics] Star Trek (collections)

The Enterprise Logs (Golden Press)

01 Aug 76

Reprints Gold Key 1-8 with 7 pages of new art

Captain James T. Kirk: Psycho-File

Portrait of a starship: The Enterprise

A page from Scotty's diary

Portrait of an artist: Alberto Giolitti

Photos of Spock, McCoy, Kirk, and Sulu on cover

ISBN 0-307-11185-7, trade pb

02 1976

Reprints Gold Key 9-17

Photos of Spock and a rear view of the Enterprise on the cover  
ISBN 0-307-11187-3, trade pb

03 1977

Reprints Gold Key 18-26 with 1 page of new art  
Lt. Commander Spock: Psycho-File  
Photos of Kirk and Spock on cover  
ISBN 0-307-11188-1, trade pb

04 Winter 77

Reprints Gold Key 27, 28, 30-34, 36, and 38 with 3 pages of new art  
From Sputnik to Warp Drive: A brief history of interstellar travel  
Photos of Spock and a bottom view of the Enterprise on the cover  
ISBN 0-307-11189-X, trade pb

---

Subject: [Power Records] Star Trek Book & Record Set

7" 45-rpm record and 20-page comic book

PR-25 1975 Passage to Moauv

The Enterprise is ordered to transport the noisy, cat-like pet waul of the Moauvian ambassador to his home world. The waul escapes and its telepathic projections of fear affect all crew members except Lt. M'Ress (ST: TAS) who manages to calm the alien kitty cat. For reasons unknown, Sulu is black rather than Asian, Uhura is a blonde, and M'Ress appears to be Orion. Illustrated cover. (Alan Dean Foster;)

PR-26 1975 Crier in emptiness

The Enterprise encounters a being of pure sound, whose musical voice causes damage all over the ship until a crewman establishes a musical rapport with the being. Illustrated cover. (Alan Dean Foster;)

12" LP record and 16-page comic book

BR513 1976 A mirror for futility/The time stealer

"A Mirror for Futility" The Enterprise encounters two massive starships battling one another. The automated ships are all that

remain of an ancient war. Kirk and his crew must turn the warships away from Federation space without being destroyed.

(Alan Dean Foster;)

"The Time Stealer" The Enterprise encounters a time-slowing anomaly, an axe-wielding barbarian, and a sorceror, not to mention the fate of the lost city of Atlantis.

(Cary Bates, Neal Adams;)

Illustrated cover. Also available in cassette?

---

Subject: [Peter Pan Records] Star Trek Book & Record Set

7" 45-rpm record and 20-page comic book

PR-45 1979 Dinosaur planet

The Enterprise encounters a race of intelligent dinosaurs. Trek meets T-Rex. Remember, these are kiddie stories. None of the dinosaurs are purple and they don't sing. Sulu is finally drawn correctly. Photo cover.

PR-46 1979 The robot masters

Posing as pirates who have hijacked a frieghter full of robots, Kirk and Scotty foil a diabolical Romulan plan to turn robots into warriors. Uhura is finally drawn correctly. The Romulans are silly-looking green men in leotards. Photo cover.

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)

Marvel Comics Super Special

15 Dec 79 Star Trek: The motion picture (\$1.50 cover price)

15 Dec 79 Star Trek: The motion picture (\$2.00 cover price)

Story by Alan Dean Foster and Gene Roddenberry. Screenplay by Harold Livingston. Also contains articles, glossary, and photos, magazine format, painted cover.

(Marv Wolfman; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson; Bob Larkin)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek

Issues numbered in diamond boxes with a Spiderman logo were sold at comic book stores while those numbered in square boxes with vertical barcodes were sold at newsstands.

01 Apr 80 Star Trek: The Motion Picture, 1

The original crew members of the Enterprise are reunited for an urgent mission. Issues 1-3 reprint Marvel Comics Super Special 15. (Marv Wolfman; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson)

02 May 80 V'Ger, 2

The Enterprise encounters V'Ger. (Marv Wolfman; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson)

03 Jun 80 Evolutions, 3

V'Ger reaches Earth and meets the creator. (Marv Wolfman; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson)

04 Jul 80 The haunting of Thallus, 1

While returning an escaped prisoner to a prison satellite near Thallus, the Enterprise is haunted by monsters, werewolves, and vampires, and encounters a haunted house floating in space. (Marv Wolfman; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson)

05 Aug 80 The haunting of the Enterprise, 2

Klingons capture Kirk's landing party and attack the Enterprise with thought-created monsters. (Mike Barr; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson; Miller)

06 Sep 80 The Enterprise murder case

An ambassador transports to the Enterprise with a knife in his back. Spock and McCoy act as criminal investigator and medical examiner. (Mike Barr; Dave Cockrum, Klaus Janson)

07 Oct 80 Tomorrow or yesterday

The Enterprise must disperse a deadly cloud of radiation before it devastates a primitive planet. The landing party finds that their arrival was expected. (Tom DeFalco; Mike Nasser, Klaus Janson; Nasser)

08 Nov 80 The expansionist syndrome

The Enterprise is captured by a race of machines and must free itself, along with the humanoids living with the machines. Spock is taken by the machines so that they can make use of his telepathic abilities.

(Martin Pasko; Dave Cockrum, Ricardo Villamonte)

09 Dec 80 Experiment in vengeance

The Enterprise finds a missing starship and the combined consciousness of an early transporter research team. The consciousness murdered the starship's crew and commandeered the ship to search for the team's missing leader.

(Martin Pasko; Dave Cockrum, Frank Springer)

10 Jan 81 Domain of the dragon god

On a survey of a primitive planet, Spock and McCoy get caught in a conflict between warring tribes.

(Michael Fleisher; Leo Duranona, Klaus Janson)

11 Feb 81 Like a woman scorned

The Enterprise is menaced by a Scottish witch and the Loch Ness monster courtesy of Scotty's old flame.

(Martin Pasko; Joe Brozowski, Tom Palmer)

12 Mar 81 Eclipse of reason

A starship with Janice Rand aboard, attempts to pass the galactic energy barrier. The crew goes mad and returns to their homeworld with the Enterprise in pursuit.

(Allan Brennart, Martin Pasko; Luke McDonnel, Tom Palmer)

13 Apr 81 All the infinite ways

Negotiations for mineral rights are interrupted by a scheming Klingon commander. McCoy is reunited with his estranged daughter and her Vulcan fiance.

(Martin Pasko; Joe Brozowski, Tom Palmer, D. Hands)

14 Jun 81 We are dying, Egypt, dying

On a desert planet, Kirk and his landing party discover pyramids and temples resembling those of ancient Egypt. Kirk is possessed by the life energy of an ancient alien to fulfil a prophecy.

(Martin Pasko; Luke McDonnel, Gene Day)

15            Aug 81    The quality of mercy  
On a top secret mission, a cloaked Enterprise travels to a prison planet. Disguised as alien guards, Kirk and his strike force search for the missing son of a starbase commander.  
(Martin Pasko; Gil Kane)

16            Oct 81    There's no space like gnomes'  
On a supply mission, an Enterprise landing party finds the colonists missing and the planet inhabited by gnomes, trolls, and goblins.  
(Martin Pasko; Luke McDonnell, Gene Day, Sal Trapani)

17            Dec 81    The long night's dawn  
A Federation satellite falls from orbit, threatening the lives of billions. Disguised as natives, Kirk, Spock, and McCoy, transport to the planet to assess the situation, but they are captured, branded as heretics, and sentenced to death.  
(Mike Barr; Ed Hannigan, Tom Palmer; Simonson)

18            Feb 82    A thousand deaths  
Kirk and Spock are taken from the Enterprise by the Sustainer, the robot keeper of a worldship. The Sustainer forces them to sacrifice their lives for each other and for the Enterprise.  
(J.M. DeMatteis; Joe Brozowski, Sal Trapani; Austin)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek (collections)

1980        Star Trek: The Motion Picture  
Pocket Books, reprints Marvel Comics Super Special 15, also contains "Star Trek: The motion picture glossary" by Tom Rogers, with b&w photos from the film. Cover by Bob Larkin.  
ISBN 0-671-83563-7 mass-market pb

1982        Star Trek: The Further Adventures of the Starship Enterprise  
Marvel Illustrated Books #02821, reprints Marvel 7, 11, 12. Cover by Bob Larkin. ISBN 0-939766-00-0 mass-market pb

---



Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (first series)

01 Feb 84 The wormhole connection, 1

The first story in this series takes place after the events of ST II: TWOK. Spock is dead, and Saavik has replaced him as science officer. Kirk is given command of the Enterprise again and assigned to investigate the destruction of a Federation starship by Klingons. Kirk, Saavik, and an ensign discover that the Klingons have built a space station on the other side of a wormhole.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; George Perez)

02 Mar 84 The only good Klingon, 2

Saavik provides a diversion while Kirk and Ensign Bryce sabotage the Klingon station. After escaping back to the Enterprise, the crew learns that the Klingons have declared war on the Federation.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; George Perez)

03 Apr 84 Errand of war, 3

The Federation-Klingon war is being orchestrated by Excalbians ("The Savage Curtain"). Defying orders, Kirk heads for Organia where he finds the planet shrouded in a black field that absorbs all energy. After a brief battle with the Klingons, Kirk captures his old adversary, Capt. Kor ("Errand of Mercy"), and an Excalbian appears aboard Enterprise.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; George Perez)

04 May 84 Deadly allies, 4

Yarnek, the Excalbian, tells Kirk that his first investigation of good and evil was inconclusive. The Excalbians have engineered the entrapment of Organia and a Federation-Klingon war. Kor and his crew help the Enterprise penetrate the black field. Kirk convinces the Excalbian to join the play directly by taking on the Organians. The Excalbians and Organians disappear. The Federation and the Klingon Empire are free to chart their own course.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Villagran)

05 Jun 84 Mortal gods

A former student of Kirk's is the only survivor of a battle with a Klingon ship. He lands on a primitive planet and becomes a god. Kirk and his crew must minimize the impact without further violations of the Prime Directive.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Sal Amendola; Sutton, Amendola)

06 Jul 84 Who is Enigma?

Peace talks between the Federation and the Klingon Empire are threatened by Enigma, a shape-shifting revolutionary, who is determined to kill Ambassador Robert Fox ("A Taste of Armageddon").

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Sal Amendola)

07 Aug 84 Pon Farr, Origin of Saavik 1

Saavik enters pon farr. She tells Kirk and McCoy how she met Spock and about her bonding with Xon. Kirk directs the Enterprise to Vulcan. On arrival, Saavik learns that Xon is on a secret mission. She obtains information of his whereabouts and takes a ship to the rim of the galaxy, with the Enterprise close behind.

(Mike W. Barr; Eduardo Barreto, Ricardo Villagran; Dan Day, Dick Giordano)

08 Nov 84 Blood fever, 2

Saavik finds Xon, who is masquerading as a Romulan to learn the secrets of a bioengineering technique which threatens the Federation. The Romulans discover Xon's treachery and begin interrogating him. The Enterprise finds Saavik and frees Xon, then lures the Romulans into the energy barrier at the galaxy's rim. ST III: TSFS is the next episode.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Joe Orlando)

09 Dec 84 Promises to keep, New frontiers 1

This saga of the Mirror universe was scripted before ST IV: TVH. After visiting with Spock, Kirk and his colleagues decide to return to Earth aboard the Klingon bird-of-prey. At Space Station Regula I, they ponder their future and attend a memorial service for Davis Marcus (ST II: TWOK). Meanwhile, in another universe, Capt. Kirk ("Mirror, Mirror") destroys Space Station Regula I with Dr. Carol Marcus (ST II: TWOK) aboard, after obtaining vital data from her. The Empire is preparing to conquer another universe.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Villagran)

10 Jan 85 Double image, 2

The Empire's Enterprise breaks through into Federation space and heads for Regula I. Capt. Styles (ST III: TSFS) is headed there also, to pick up Kirk and his crew. Taking the bird-of-prey in

tow, Excelsior leaves for Earth. The Enterprise attacks a starship and continues on towards Regula I. The Excelsior returns to engage the intruder, but is boarded and captured by the Empire.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Villagran)

11 Feb 85 Deadly reflection, 3

The Empire's Kirk sends Spock to Vulcan to retrieve the Federation's Spock. Kirk and his crew escape from Excelsior to the Enterprise, where they find Marlena Moreau ("Mirror, Mirror") and take over the ship. On Vulcan, Spock finds Spock still recovering and mind-melds with him. Excelsior pursues Enterprise. After a brief battle, the Empire's Kirk starts the auto-destruct sequence aboard the Enterprise and Kirk can't stop it.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Villagran)

12 Mar 85 The Tantalus trap, 4

The Empire's Spock and his Federation counterpart engage in a mind-meld duel until one is defeated. Before the Enterprise self-destructs, Scotty and Saavik manage to separate the saucer section from the warp drive. Using the Tantalus field, Kirk disables Excelsior and captures his Empire counterpart. Scotty and Saavik repair Excelsior and modify the transwarp engines to travel into Empire space. Kirk plans to stop the Empire's invasion. As they leave, both Spocks returns from Vulcan.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Villagran)

13 Apr 85 Masquerade, 5

The Federation's Kirk meets with David Marcus and other leaders of the underground fighting to free themselves from Empire rule. Both Spocks arrive in the alternate universe and join Kirk on Excelsior. The Empire's Spock has lost his hatred and has agreed to help overthrow the Empire. Kirk has convinced the Empire to let him lead an invasion fleet to his own universe, where he will turn on them. A spy learns of Kirk's plans and the invasion fleet turns on Excelsior.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

14 May 85 Behind enemy lines, 6

His plan to sabotage the Empire invasion discovered, Kirk follows David Marcus' suggestion to free scientists from a prison planet to assist with the rebellion. Kirk sends both

Spocks and Konom, a Klingon serving aboard Excelsior, to the Klingon homeworld to seek an alliance.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Magyar ?)

15 Jun 85 The beginning of the end, 7

Kirk builds a shaky alliance with the Klingons and Romulans in the Empire's universe. Using a device that disables transtator-based technology, most of the Empire's fleet is defeated. Kirk, in Excelsior, fights one last battle against the Empire's Excelsior-class starship. Kirk turns over the defeated Empire fleet to David Marcus to continue the fight. The Empire's Kirk escapes in a shuttle, but is caught by an Empire starship. Excelsior returns home.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

16 Jul 85 Homecoming, 8

On arrival in his own universe, Kirk and his crew are arrested by Capt. Styles. To plead his case, Kirk secretly transmits the Excelsior's log on an open channel. The broadcast is picked up by the press and he returns home a hero. Kirk is given command of Excelsior and Spock takes command of science vessel Surak.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

17 Aug 85 The D'Artagnan three

Sulu, Uhura, and Bearclaw investigate a space station for evidence of smuggling while Kirk, in Excelsior, tracks down the source of smuggled dilithium crystals. Sulu, in his first command, learns that the smugglers are also slavers, and engineers their capture.

(L.B. Kellogg; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Janson)

18 Sep 85 Rest and recreation

On shore leave, Scotty stumbles onto a drug processing operation which threatens the safety of a starbase. With the help of a Starfleet cadet, he manages to put a stop to the drug operation.

(Paul Kupperberg; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

19 Oct 85 Chekov's choice

Chekov incites the crew of the Enterprise to mutiny while the ship is out of control and on a collision course for an asteroid. This story is set between ST: TMP and ST II: TWOK.

(Walter Koenig; Dan Spiegle; Sutton, Villagran)

20 Nov 85 Giri

Sulu attends a family wedding and winds up in a battle for his life to prevent a murder. Wenonah Woods is a pseudonym of Laurie Sutton.

(Wenonah Woods; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Sutton, Wray)

21 Dec 85 Dreamworld

Spock and the crew of the Surak arrive at an unexplored planet. Beaming down with two crewmembers, Spock finds himself alone, in a dream. He must find his way out of the dream and save the rest of his landing party.

(Bob Rozakis; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

22 Jan 86 The wolf, Wolf on the prowl 1

Redjac ("Wolf in the Fold") returns to spread fear and murder aboard Excelsior, and to take revenge on Kirk. Lured to a planet whose inhabitants worship Redjac, Kirk and his landing party discover that Redjac inhabits the body of one of their own.

(Tony Isabella; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

23 Feb 86 Wolf at the door, 2

Redjac kills several crewmembers and taunts Kirk unmercifully. Scotty manages to adjust the shields to prevent Redjac from entering the ship and with Saavik's help, creates a wormhole which draws Redjac into another universe.

(Tony Isabella; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Cowan, Janson)

24 Mar 86 Double blind, 1

The Ajir demand that Kirk surrender Excelsior. Since the Ajir ship has no shields and very little power, Kirk surrenders in order to learn what these beings are up to. They claim to be a conquering race but turn out to be more like children. Then the Grond show up.

(Diane Duane; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Jim Starlin)

25 Apr 86 Double blind, 2

Kirk surrenders to the Grond also. He learns that both the Ajir and the Grond have adopted an aggressive posture for protection, but their homeworlds are economically depressed. Kirk convinces them that the Federation can help and they return Excelsior to the Federation.

(Diane Duane; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Jim Starlin)

26            May 86    The trouble with transporters  
Exploring a newly discovered planet, Spock and the Surak  
encounter transporter problems and a Romulan attack on a landing  
party.

(Bob Rozakis; Tom Sutton; Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Gio ?)

27            Jun 86    Around the clock  
A day in the life of Excelsior's crew.

(Robert Greenberger; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski,  
Villagran, Zaffino)

28            Jul 86    The last word  
After a crewman falls into a coma following the death of a close  
friend, McCoy can't find any physical cause. Since he carried  
Spock's marbles for a while, he tries to mind-meld with his  
patient and succeeds in bringing him out of the coma.

(Diane Duane; Gray Morrow; Brozowski, Villagran)

29            Aug 86    The trouble with Bearclaw  
While Kirk is inundated with Excelsior paperwork, an away team of  
mixed race gets into trouble on a planetary survey. Bearclaw is  
insubordinate to his alien colleagues, but manages to keep  
everyone alive.

(Tony Isabella; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

30            Sep 86    Uhura's story  
Flashback to Uhura's first mission after assignment to the  
Enterprise. Uhura commandeers a shuttle to rescue Kirk and his  
landing party from Klingons.

(Paul Kupperberg; Carmine Infantino, Ricardo Villagran;)

31            Oct 86    Maggie's world, 1  
Excelsior escorts a Federation ambassador to a planet under  
development by Federation and Klingon interests. The natives are  
leaning toward alignment with the Klingons. When Excelsior  
arrives, a Federation mining operation is sabotaged.

(Tony Isabella, Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;  
Brozowski, Marcos)

32            Nov 86    Judgement day, 2  
The governor of Maggie's world learns who sabotaged the  
Federation mining facility and with Excelsior's help, obtains  
proof. The natives vote for Klingon jurisdiction, but Kirk and

the governor secure concessions for the Federation.  
(Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

33 Dec 86 Vicious circle (20th anniversary)

After being hurled back to 1

960's Earth ("Tomorrow is

Yesterday"), the Enterprise attempts to return home, but

overshoots by 20 years. Meeting Excelsior and their older

elves, time ripples begin to tear apart the universe. The

Guardian of Forever ("The City on the Edge of Forever") is their  
only hope.

(Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Bingham)

34 Jan 87 Death ship, The doomsday bug 1

Responding to an emergency signal from the Surak, Excelsior

finds the entire crew dead except for Spock. The ship's log

reveals that an Andorian carried some kind of plague aboard.

Meanwhile, diplomatic relations with the Romulans have broken

down and Excelsior must pursue a shuttle with the Andorian

aboard, into the Romulan neutral zone.

(Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Smith)

35 Feb 87 Stand off, 2

Excelsior is in a stand-off with Romulan warships while Kirk

tries to convince their commander that a plague carrier

threatens the Empire. When Romulan crewmen begin dying, one of

the Romulan ships breaks formation, heading for the homeworld.

The other Romulans and Excelsior pursue. The Federation sends

Capt. Styles to bring Kirk and Excelsior back to Federation

space.

(Len Wein; Gray Morrow; Brozowski, Montano)

36 Mar 87 The apocalypse scenario, 3

Scotty uses a modified transporter to filter the doomsday bug

from the Romulans. Spock's body recovers from the effects of the

plague but his mind is in chaos. Kirk and his closest friends

take a bird-of-prey to Vulcan to get help. This story restores

continuity for ST IV: TVH.

(Len Wein; Gray Morrow; Brozowski, Marcos)

37 Apr 87 Choices

Following Kirk's demotion to captain and reassignment to the

Enterprise, his fellow officers consider their future and rejoin

him for new adventures. A religious fanatic attempts to destroy the newly refitted Enterprise, but is thwarted by Spock. ST:TAS characters Lt. Arex and Lt. M'Ress make the first of several appearances in this series (#37, #39, #40, #46-55). M'Ress has the hots for Sulu.

(Len Wein; Curt Swan, Pablo Marcos; Wray)

38 May 87 The Argon affair

While the Enterprise undergoes repairs following a battle with Argonian pirates, Kirk saves a beautiful young woman from pirates. On board the Enterprise, she tries to sabotage the ship and is revealed as an Argonian spy.

(Michael Fleisher; Adam Kubert, Ricardo Villagran;)

39 Jun 87 When you wish upon a star, Return of Mudd 1

Trapped by an unknown force, the Enterprise is taken to an unexplored planet. A landing party led by Spock attempts to transport to the surface, but Kirk, McCoy, and Scotty are transported with them. They find themselves on some kind of amusement planet ruled by Harry Mudd ("Mudd's Women").

(Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

40 Jul 87 Mudd's magic, 2

Mudd explains to Kirk that he landed on the amusement planet by accident and wished for help getting off-planet. The Enterprise is the answer to his wish. The landing party learns that the planet is really a nursery. Spock mind-melds with the artifact controlling the planet and the Enterprise is freed.

(Len Wein; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

41 Aug 87 What goes around

The Enterprise responds to a distress call from a merchant ship under attack by Orion pirates. The pirates have hostages aboard their ship, and the merchant ship in tow, when the Enterprise arrives. Thanks to another miracle from Scotty, the hostages are rescued and the pirates captured.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

42 Sep 87 The corbomite effect

The Enterprise is beset by numerous glitches. Scotty insists that gremlins are responsible and Kirk orders him to take a few days off. Scotty manages to rid the Enterprise of the gremlins in spite of the fact that no one believes him.



(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

43 Oct 87 Paradise lost, Return of the serpent 1

Returning to Gamma Trianguli VI ("The Apple") after 20 years, Kirk finds a desolate world and a despotic ruler who takes the landing party prisoner. The landing party manages to escape, but on board the Enterprise, no one is responding.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

44 Nov 87 Past perfect, 2

The followers of Vaal capture Kirk and his landing party for a sacrifice. They use powers taught by Vaal to draw the Enterprise out of orbit, to the surface. Spock convinces them to stop by offering to restore Vaal. Scotty sends a team of storm-troopers to free the landing party. Spock has been plugged into Vaal's systems.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Jerome Moore, Lewis)

45 Dec 87 Devil down below, 3

Spock joins with Vaal to restore power to the protective computer system. Kirk admits he was wrong to destroy Vaal and Spock nearly gives up his life to put Gamma Trianguli VI back on course.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

46 Jan 88 Getaway

On shore leave, Kirk is dogged by a Federation quality control expert assigned to the Enterprise. McCoy breaks a leg sand skiing and romance is the order of the day for other crew members.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

47 Feb 88 Idol threats

A young officer tries to emulate Kirk after his captain is killed by Romulans and only gets his ship and crew into deeper trouble. Kirk comes to the rescue and learns that his reputation is not exactly what he would like it to be.

(Michael Carlin; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Brozowski, Lewis)

48 Mar 88 The stars in secret influence, 1

Issues 48-55 are tied together. A Federation ship attacks an unarmed Klingon outpost. On the Enterprise, a bachelor party ends in a brawl and Kirk is hit on the head by a bottle. While Kirk decides on punishment, the Enterprise receives word about

the outpost.

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

49 Apr 88 Aspiring to be angels, 2

A group of alien killers is mopping up at the Klingon outpost when the Enterprise arrives. A cloaked ship appears, captures the landing party, and fires on the Enterprise. To prevent Enterprise from firing back, the captured landing party is beamed onto the ship's hull with environment suits. A Klingon ship arrives and captures the landing party. The marauder gets away.

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

50 May 88 Marriage of inconvenience, 3

The Enterprise temporarily allies with the Klingons to track down the marauding Federation ship. Arriving at the renegade's next target at high warp, the Enterprise collides with the ship. The crew is captured but the captain gets away. His body is found on a nearby planet, but he has been dead for several weeks. Confused yet?

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Ed Hannigan)

51 Jun 88 Haunted honeymoon, 1

A telepath falls ill, transforming the Enterprise into a nightmare. The crew experiences hellish illusions and the ship is incapacitated. Kirk, while in conference with Spock, McCoy, and Scotty, sees the Bloom County crew of the good ship Enterpoop.

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Mike O'Connell)

52 Jul 88 Hell in a hand basket, 2

The Enterprise crew must descend through the circles of hell (as described in Dante's Inferno) until they find the telepath. Spock uses a mind-meld to restore sanity to the ship. Afterward, Bearclaw sinks a knife into Kirk's chest.

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Mike O'Connell)

53 Aug 88 You're dead, Jim, 1

While McCoy works frantically to save Kirk's life, crewmembers remember past occasions with their captain. Kirk receives an invitation to join his brother Sam (introduced during conversation in "What Little Girls Are Made Of" and found dead in "Operation: Annihilate") and son, David. Christopher Pike also warns Kirk that its time to leave. Spock brings Kirk

back with a mind-meld. Kirk wants Bearclaw's head on a pike.  
(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Ricardo Villagran; Jerome Moore, KEZ ?)

54 Sep 88 Old loyalties, 2

The Federation Security Legion is called in to investigate the attempt on Kirk's life. The Legion investigator is Sean Finnegan ("Shore Leave"), Kirk's oldest Starfleet Academy nemesis. The investigation into the renegade ship also continues. An Enterprise crewmember is found dead, but she was never reported dead.

(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Ricardo Villagran; Jerome Moore, KEZ)

55 Oct 88 Finnegan's wake, 3

Finnegan unearths the truth about Bearclaw's attempt on Kirk's life, but Garth of Izar ("Whom Gods Destroy") gets the drop on him and makes one last attempt to kill Kirk. An unexpected turn of events prevents him from finishing the job. Events occurring in this storyline are explored again in the novel, Strike Zone (see Part 4).

(Peter David; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran; Jerome Moore, KEZ)

56 Nov 88 A small matter of faith

Set during Kirk's first five-year mission. While carrying radiation victims to a starbase for emergency treatment, the Enterprise is hijacked by an officer. The ship is taken to a planet where faith healings have been reported. The Enterprise learns of a new type of being.

(Martin Pasko; Gray Morrow; Jerome Moore)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Annuals (first series)

01 Oct 85 All those years ago

Kirk's first mission aboard the Enterprise. Christopher Pike ("The Menagerie") hands over command of the Enterprise to Kirk and stays aboard to catch a ride to his next posting. The Enterprise encounters an alien race that Pike met once before.  
(Mike W. Barr; David Ross, Bob Smith;)

02 Sep 86 The final voyage

The last mission of the Enterprise. Klingons under command of Koloth ("The Trouble With Tribbles"), have taken over Talos IV and learned the power of casting illusions from the Talosians ("The Menagerie"). The Enterprise is lured to Talos IV for a confrontation with the Klingons.

(Mike W. Barr; Dan Jurgens, Bob Smith; Villagran, ?)

03            1988            Retrospect

After the death of his first love and wife, Scotty remembers their brief moments together all the way back to childhood.

(Peter David; Curt Swan, Ricardo Villagran; Gray Morrow)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)

nn            Jun 84            Star Trek III: The search for Spock  
Story and screenplay by Harve Bennett.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

02            1987            Star Trek IV: The voyage home

Story by Leonard Nimoy and Harve Bennett. Screenplay by Steve Meerson, Peter Krikes, Harve Bennett, and Nicholas Meyer.

(Mike W. Barr; Tom Sutton, Ricardo Villagran;)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Who's Who

01            Mar 87            Who's who in Star Trek

Andorians, Apollo, Robert April, Arex, David Bailey, William Bearclaw, Phillip Boyce, Nancy Bryce, Christine Chapel, Pavel Chekov, Samuel T. Cogley, Richard Daystrom, Matthew Decker, Elizabeth Dehner, Deltans, Elasiens, U.S.S. Enterprise, Excalbians, U.S.S. Excelsior, Fabrini, John Farrell, Benjamin Finney, Gem, Gorns, Amanda Grayson, Guardian of Forever, Hortas, Ilia, Iotians, Cyrano Jones, Edith Keeler, Lee Kelso, Khan Noonian Singh, James T. Kirk, Klingons, Konom, Roger Korby, Thomas Kyle, Frank Leslie, Carol Marcus, David Marcus, Leonard H. McCoy.

Appendix: Balok, Lt. Boma, Charlie Evans, Zefram Cochrane,

Cheron, John Gill, Landru, Angela Martine, Marlena Moreau, Harry Morrow, Nomad, Omicron Ceti III, Lt. Carolyn Palamas, Andrew Stiles, Capt. Styles, Tholians, Trelane, Zarabeth, Zetar.  
(Allan Asherman; numerous artists; Howard Chaykin)

02 Apr 87 Who's who in Star Trek

Marla McGivers, Melkots, Metrons, Miramane, Mirror Universe, Gary Mitchell, Maria Morelli, M'ress, Harry Mudd, Natira, Number One, Organians, Orions, Christopher Pike, Mark Piper, Janice Rand, Redjac, Kevin Riley, Romulans, Saavik, Sarek, Montgomery Scott, Gary Seven, Areel Shaw, Elizabeth Sherwood, Spock, Starbases, Starfleet, Starfleet Academy, Starships, Hikaru Sulu, U.S.S. Surak, Talosians, Gillian Taylor, Tellarites, Tribbles, Triskelions, Nyota Uhura, United Federation of Planets, Vians, Vina, Vulcans.

Appendix: Command symbols from the movies.

(Allan Asherman; numerous artists; Howard Chaykin)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (collections)

Apr 91 The mirror universe saga

Reprints issues 9-16 from first series, reprinted 1992. Story by Mike W. Barr, introduction by A.C. Crispin, and painted cover by Ken Christie.

ISBN 0-930289-96-X trade pb

Dec 91 The best of Star Trek

Reprints issues 5, 24, 25, Annuals 2, 3 from first series and issues 10-12 from second series, reprinted 1992. Introduction by Nicholas Meyer.

ISBN 1-56389-009-7 trade pb

Jun 93 Star Trek: Who killed Captain Kirk?

Reprints issues 48-55 from first series. Story by Peter David, introduction by George Takei, and cover by Jason Palmer.

ISBN 1-56389-096-8 trade pb

---

Subject: [DC Comics] DC Sampler (monthly promotional comic)

02 Sep 84

Contains Star Trek preview?

---

Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek - Gemini

2003 Forthcoming novel, part of the 5YM series, with appearances by characters originally created by the author for his DC comics. (Mike W. Barr;)

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek is TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part2

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 3/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part3\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 3/9  
Summary: Star Trek comics, 1989-1996  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:56 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part3  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-2-21

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (second series)

01 Sep 89 The return, 1

Issues 1-12 are loosely tied together. These stories take place after ST V: TFF. Kirk takes the Enterprise on a new assignment. The Klingon ambassador announces a price on Kirk's head, to be paid by the Klingon emperor. The Enterprise responds to a distress call and rescues a Nasgul activist. The leader of the Nasgul arrives.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

02 Nov 89 The sentence, 2

The Nasgul leader sentences Kirk to death but can't follow



through with the sentence. The Enterprise picks up a Federation ambassador and is told of the price on Kirk's head, ten million credits. The ambassador is to mediate peace between two warring factions on Chronian III. On arrival, the Federation team is met with hostility. Capt. Klaa and Vixis (ST V: TFF) vow to uphold Klingon honor by finding and killing Kirk first.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

03 Dec 89 Death before dishonor, 3

Klaa learns that Kirk is at Chronian III and sets out in pursuit. The ambassador visits the hostile faction to try and mediate peace but is badly injured. Klaa arrives and attacks the Enterprise. Kirk uses a novel transporter technique to chase Klaa off. The transporter is also effective in dealing with the hostile Chronian leader, forcing a mediated peace.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr;)

04 Jan 90 Repercussions, 4

The Enterprise stops at a starbase for repairs and a Starfleet inquiry into Kirk's actions on Chronian III. The leader of the Nasgul appears before the Federation council demanding Kirk's life. He gets into a bidding war with the Klingon ambassador for Kirk's head. Starfleet assigns a protocol officer to the Enterprise, to oversee Kirk's handling of Federation policy.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

05 Feb 90 Fast friends, 1

Kirk tries to get along with R.J. Blaise, the Federation protocol officer, while the Enterprise transports medicine to an epidemic-stricken planet. The Federation considers handing Kirk over to the Klingons and Nasgul. On New Brinden, planetary leaders decide to exterminate those afflicted with the plague when the medicine fails to cure the disease.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

06 Mar 90 Cure all, 2

The Federation president tries to make the Klingons and Nasgul see reason, but a Starfleet admiral wants Kirk's head too, and wants to make a deal. On New Brinden, the prefect will spare the lives of the sick, if Kirk turns himself over for delivery to the Klingons. A new Enterprise security officer takes matters into his own hands and infects the prefect with the plague.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

07 Apr 90 Not Sweeney, 3

The Enterprise is diverted to pick up a colony on a planet which is breaking apart, but they refuse to endanger themselves on the Enterprise since Kirk has a price on his head. Starfleet agrees to put Kirk on trial if the Klingons and Nasgul will settle down. Sweeney, a legendary bounty hunter, sets his sights on, and captures Kirk.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr;)

08 May 90 Going, going, 4

Sweeney informs the Klingons and Nasgul that he will sell Kirk to the highest bidder. Sulu, in command of Enterprise, calls for reinforcements to battle Sweeney's fleet. Aboard Sweeney's ship, Kirk, Spock, and Blaise escape detention just as Klaa, representing the Klingon empire, and the Nasgul, arrive.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Eric Peterson)

09 Jun 90 Gone, 5

Kirk and the others escape from Sweeney's ship. The Klingons, Nasgul, and Sweeney's fleet are sent packing but not before Sweeney nearly manages to annihilate everyone. Kirk decides to return to Earth and turn himself in to Federation authorities for trial.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Eric Peterson)

10 Jul 90 The first thing we do, Trial of James Kirk 1

Kirk returns to Earth for his hearing. Enterprise crewmembers have some time to consider their current situation. Blaise consults Uhura on the subject of romance with Kirk. Samuel T. Cogley ("Court-Martial") arrives to represent Kirk.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Mark Bright)

11 Aug 90 Let's kill all the lawyers, 2

Kirk's hearing begins with the Salla of Nasgul calling Anan 7 of Eminiar ("A Taste of Armageddon") as witness to Kirk's past violations of the Prime Directive. Bela Oxmyx of Iotia ("A Piece of the Action") appears to praise and ultimately, embarrass Kirk. Leonard James Akaar ("Friday's Child"), now High Teer, recalls Kirk's actions to save his life. The Klingon emperor departs for Earth to attend the hearing.

(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Mark Bright)

12 Sep 90 Trial and error, 3

The Salla of Nasgul schemes to have his own way. The Klingon emperor testifies at Kirk's hearing, as does Commander Maltz (ST III: TSFS). Blaise also testifies, but gets into a shouting match with Kirk. When Kirk realizes that the Salla is gone, he suspects treachery. Scotty pinpoints an impending detonation and Kirk saves the emperor's life. All charges are dropped. The Enterprise goes back to work, but the Klingons still have a highly placed spy in Starfleet.

(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Mark Bright)

13 Oct 90 A rude awakening, The return of the Worthy 1  
While surveying a barren planet for testing an interdimensional gateway device, the Enterprise discovers the Worthy, legendary space explorers, in suspended animation. After reviving them, Kirk agrees to take them home, but their leader also refuses to permit the test.

(Peter David, Bill Mumy; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

14 Dec 90 Great expectations, 2

The Worthy acclimate themselves to the 23rd century with help from the Enterprise crew. Admiral Tomlinson sends Capt. Styles (ST III: TSFS), in Exeter, to get the gateway device and proceed with testing. When the Enterprise arrives at the Worthy's homeworld, they find massive radiation readings and no life.

(Peter David, Bill Mumy; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

15 Jan 91 Tomorrow never knows, 3

The Worthy are depressed and irritable after learning of their world's fate. The Enterprise crew helps them renew their sense of purpose and head for the stars again. Capt. Styles also agrees to assist.

(Peter David, Bill Mumy; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, McCraw)

16 Feb 91 Worldsinger

On a dying planet, the Enterprise finds an empath who hears the song of the dying world and plans to die with it. Kirk convinces the worldsinger that there are many other worldsongs still to hear.

(J. Michael Straczynski; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, McCraw)

17 Mar 91 Partners?, 1

The Enterprise and the Klingon battle cruiser Qapla are sent to the Needran system to protect shared mining interests from attack by an unknown ship. One of the Klingon officers is passing information to the intruders, the Tyrion Legion.

(Howard Weinstein; Ken Hooper, Bob Dvorak; Jerome Moore, McCraw)

18 Apr 91 Partners?, 2

Federation and Klingon operations determine that the Tyrion fleet is not as formidable as it appears to be. Scotty, Uhura, and Sulu manage to sabotage the Tyrion computers and the fleet is brought to a standstill without casualty. The Tyrions agree to a negotiated settlement with the Klingons and Federation.

(Howard Weinstein; Ken Hooper, Bob Dvorak;)

19 May 91 Once a hero

Kirk must give a eulogy for a security officer who died saving his life and realizes that no one really knew the young officer.

(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

20 Jun 91 God's gauntlet, 1

The Enterprise is tricked into coming to the assistance of a planet in turmoil. The planet has been visited by a series of natural disasters which religious traditionalists believe are punishment for abandoning the old ways. Kirk and McCoy are planetside when a massive firestorm hits the capital city.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

21 Jul 91 The last stand, 2

With the capital city devastated by a firestorm, the Enterprise is called upon to provide medical assistance as well as mediation. Kirk meets with the revisionists and feels that mediation is possible. Spock pinpoints the source of the disasters as a point in space, and takes a shuttle to investigate. The shuttle is destroyed and the gods behind the disasters reveal themselves.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

22 Aug 91 Mission: Muddled, Return of Harry Mudd 1

Harcourt Fenton Mudd ("Mudd's Women") steals a sacred Nasgul jewel from the Salla's sister, Ravia. She is plotting with Klingons to take the Nasgul empire from her brother. Mudd barely escapes with the jewel and is reunited with Kirk and the Enterprise.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, McCraw)

23 Sep 91 The sky above...the Mudd below, 2  
Mudd catches up on Enterprise history and Kirk learns that the Nasgul jewel has been stolen. He suspects Mudd, but has no proof. Ravia threatens dire consequences if the jewel is not found and returned. The murder of a mining colony manager complicates matters.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Carlos Garzon;)

24 Oct 91 Target: Mudd, 3 (25th anniversary issue)  
Mudd decides to sell the Nasgul jewel back to Ravia. The Salla arrives looking for Mudd. The Klingons arrive looking for stolen weapons and a rogue spy. Kirk must deal with all of them and learn who murdered the mining colony manager. This issue also contains essays by Chris Claremont, Michael Jan Friedman, Peter David, and Howard Weinstein. Also featured is a portfolio of art by Jerome Moore and many other artists.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

25 Nov 91 Class reunion, 1  
Temporarily back on Earth, Kirk's senior officers persuade him to attend a Starfleet reunion. Accompanying them is Chekov's cousin, Dr. Nina Popov, newly assigned to the Enterprise. At the reunion, Kirk meets an old friend, Victoria Leigh. Vickie's husband was murdered and in his will, left everything to Kirk, including Vickie.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

26 Dec 91 Where there's a will, 2  
Kirk inherits the title of Consort of the Ruling Ring. Vickie believes that her husband was murdered because he discovered sinister information about his home planet's colonization plans. Pilkor sits between Federation and Romulan space, so Admiral Nogura approves Kirk's plan to investigate Vickie's claims.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

27 Jan 92 Secrets, 3  
Kirk finds computer files detailing Pilkor's colonization plans, but nothing to indicate that Romulans are involved. The Enterprise picks up a distress call near Pilkor which Kirk and

Spock decide may be related. They find a colony nearly destroyed, with only a handful of survivors who say that they were attacked by soldiers resembling Spock.

(Howard Weinstein; Brandon Peterson, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

28 Feb 92 Truth or treachery, 4

The Enterprise discovers that Pilkor is trying to instigate a war between Federation and Romulan forces. Pilkor's leaders have sacrificed a hundred colonists in their effort to create a conflict. Vickie's husband is found alive, used as a hostage to force her cooperation. They head back to Earth with Enterprise.

(Howard Weinstein; Brandon Peterson, Scott Hanna; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

29 Mar 92 The price of admission

The Enterprise visits Zuyna, a planet seeking Federation membership and learns from the resident Federation observer that the leaders of Zuyna have discovered the B'tin, living on a remote continent with large deposits of Hawkingite. The Zuynans have been killing the B'tin indiscriminately to take their land. Kirk learns that the B'tin are not only sentient, but shapeshifters, and they are going to forge a new direction for the Zuynans in their own way.

(Timothy de Haas; James W. Fry, Bud LaRosa; Jerome Moore)

30 Apr 92 Veritas, 1

While on shore leave in the Quatrain system, Sulu and Uhura witness a multiple murder. One survivor is taken to the Enterprise. The Quatrain security agency begins an investigation, insisting that Sulu and Uhura appear before a board of inquiry. After they leave for the inquiry, the survivor tells Kirk that the murderers were members of the security agency.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Al Vey; Purcell, Jerome Moore)

31 May 92 Sacrifices and survivors, 2

Sulu and Uhura appear before the Quatrain board of inquiry to give evidence. The director of the security agency learns that a survivor has identified his men as the killers. He orders his second-in-command to kill Sulu and Uhura when they leave for the Enterprise. Sulu foils the killer, but is wounded. Uhura gets them off a damaged shuttle in an escape pod headed for an ice planet.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr;)

32 Jun 92 Danger...on ice, 3

Sulu and Uhura land on Beta, an ice planet in the Quatrain system. Sulu is badly wounded so Uhura sets out to find help. She runs into Betan rebels who are willing to help. The Quatrain security agency sends a team to kill all witnesses to their murders, including the Betans. The Enterprise begins a search for the missing officers.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Burrell)

33 Jul 92 Cold comfort, 4

The Betans give Sulu medical attention in exchange for help with their communications system from Uhura. The Quatrain security team finds the Betan encampment where Uhura has gone to send a message to Enterprise. Uhura is captured but Chekov and his security team arrive in the nick of time and the Quatrain security agency's plans are exposed.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Al Vey;)

34 Aug 92 The tree of life, the branches of heaven

The Enterprise encounters a previously unknown planet where thoughts and fantasies become reality. Unlike the amusement planet, one individual creates a complete reality which others may not be aware of. Kirk imagines a reality where his son David has followed him out into space. Spock must bring him back.

(David DeVries; Jan Duursema, Pablo Marcos; G. Lumoden?)

35 Sep 92 Divide...and conquer, The Tabukan syndrome 1

The Tabukans have ended centuries of war and are about to destroy their deadliest weapons in space, when they are attacked. The attackers demand that all weapons be handed over. Enterprise and Excelsior, commanded by newly promoted Capt. Sulu, are sent to investigate. The Maroans, with Romulan backing, are responsible for the attack. They split the federation starships with a diversion and Sulu must bring his ship to battle stations for the first time.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, Whigham)

36 Sep 92 Battle stations, 2

Excelsior chases off the first wave of Maroan attackers while the Enterprise provides medical assistance to a colony attacked by a mysterious toxic gas cloud. An old college friend of McCoy's arrives in a hospital ship. Excelsior rides shotgun on

the Tabukan weapons convoy. Sulu is still feeling his way around the Captain's chair when the Maroans decloak with ten ships.  
(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

37 Oct 92 Prisoners of war?, 3

Sulu takes Excelsior into battle and chases off the Maroans a second time, but decides to call in the Enterprise for additional support. Enterprise leaves McCoy and a medical team at Epsilon Kitaj to help those recovering from a toxic gas attack. The Maroans occupy Epsilon Kitaj when Enterprise departs, causing trouble for McCoy and Dr. Wilson.  
(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Carlos Garzon;)

38 Oct 92 Consequences, 4

While Excelsior undergoes repairs with help from the Enterprise crew, Kirk and Sulu consult with the Tabukans, looking for a better way to dispose of their weapons. When McCoy's report is overdue, Kirk decides to go back and check up on Epsilon Kitaj. McCoy and Dr. Wilson struggle to provide needed medical help. Resistance members bomb the Maroan command center and Dr. Wilson insists on offering medical help, in spite of threats from the resistance.  
(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Rod Whigham, Jerome Moore)

39 Nov 92 Collision course, 5

Dr. Wilson saves the Maroan leader's life and is asked to leave by the colony's leaders for aiding the enemy. The Maroans attack the Tabukan weapons storage facility and are chased off again by Excelsior. Enterprise arrives at Epsilon Kitaj and takes the Maroan leader into custody, forcing his small fleet to surrender. Sulu and Kirk have a plan to get to the bottom of the mysterious attacks.  
(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

40 Nov 92 Showdown, 6

Sulu and Kirk use subterfuge to lure the Maroans to the Tabukan weapons facility and capture them. In the battle that follows, the Romulan observers slip back to their side of the Neutral Zone. Sulu's first mission concludes successfully and Kirk is pleased with his protege's performance. ST VI: TUC takes place after these events.  
(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr;)



41 Dec 92 Runaway

A member of a colony of beings spawned in the core-fires of stars, visits the Enterprise, experiencing the lives of various crewmembers. The colony is returning to a star to complete and renew their life-cycle. Kirk decides that this sector might be an interesting spot for a starbase.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

42 Jan 93 A little adventure, 1

Lamenting the lack of excitement in their lives while on shore leave, Scotty and McCoy decide to help some Binzalen pilgrims get to their new colony. Scotty goes along to tend the engines and McCoy to assist with a pregnant passenger. Unfortunately, Binzalen security forces are after someone aboard ship.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

43 Feb 93 ...Goes a long way, 2

The Binzalen ship is rapidly deteriorating and a passenger is giving birth, when security forces attack the ship, demanding surrender of the fugitive, who turns out to be heir to the ruling house of Binzal. Just before the ship explodes, the Enterprise arrives to beam everyone to safety. The Binzalen pilgrims ask for temporary asylum and the security forces give up their pursuit.

(Howard Weinstein; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr;)

44 Mar 93 Acceptable risk

An old friend of Kirk's is managing a mining colony and destroying the planet's ecology. Incorporal life forms have become trapped in the planet's ionosphere due to climatic changes from the mining operation. Kirk has to convince his old friend that he is wrong.

(Howard Weinstein, Gordon Purcell; Purcell, Carlos Garzon;)

45 Apr 93 A little man-to-man talk

Trelane ("The Squire of Gothos") pays a visit to the Enterprise, to study Kirk engaged in the primitive art of romantic conquest, since his affairs are the stuff of legend. Following several less than successful romantic scenarios staged by Trelane, Valedisa appears. She wants Trelane and won't take no for an answer.

(Steven H. Wilson; Rob Davis, Arne Starr;)

46 May 93 Coup d'etat, Deceptions 1

On a diplomatic mission to Mardelva, Spock, Saavik, and a Federation ambassador crash land their shuttle on a remote island. Meanwhile, the Enterprise is confronted by four Klingon cruisers led by Capt. Klaa and Vixis. After exchanging threats, Enterprise returns to look for the missing shuttle.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

47 May 93 Deceptions, 2

Maldelvan rebels steal a prototype ship with powerful weaponry and cloaking. Enterprise is ordered to stop the ship. The Klingons want to know why Enterprise is in the area. Spock, Saavik, and the rest of their party try to find shelter from their inhospitable surroundings. After destroying several outposts, the rebels head for the Neutral Zone, with Enterprise and Capt. Klaa in pursuit.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr;)

48 Jun 93 Deceptions, 3

The Enterprise is suspicious of Maldelvan explanations for the erratic behavior of the rebels who have stolen the prototype ship. Spock, Saavik, and the others are found by rebel forces and taken aboard a shuttle, where they manage to escape. Scotty discovers that the prototype was booby-trapped by Maldelvans who want to blame the Klingons for their political troubles, forcing Federation assistance. Klaa's dream of killing Kirk will have to wait.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Whigham, Ray McCarthy)

49 Jun 93 The peacekeeper, 1

In spite of Kirk's reservations, the Enterprise is selected to take part in a protomatter weapon test. En route to the test site, a humanoid carrying a black cat materializes aboard Pacific, which is carrying the experimental weapon. While the cat stands watch, her companion tampers with an auxiliary control panel, then both dematerialize. After witnessing a successful lab demonstration, Enterprise and Pacific move into position for the field test. Two more intruders materialize on Pacific, one humanoid, the other, an alien. They also tamper with auxiliary controls and kill two security guards before leaving. When the protomatter weapon is fired at an asteroid, the Pacific disappears in a burst of radiation,

with Scotty, Chekov, and the weapon's designers aboard.  
(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Romeo Tanghal; Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

50 Jul 93 The peacekeeper, 2

Spock can't account for the disappearance of Pacific. Kirk is furious over the loss of Scotty and Chekov and wants to shut down the Peacemaker project. Spock concludes that the Pacific must have been transported, though no such transport technology is known. 30,000 light years away, a human, a Klingon, and two aliens are in command of Pacific. After recovering from a bad transport, Scotty and Chekov are forced to make repairs. Back on the Enterprise, Gary Seven and Isis ("Assignment: Earth") materialize. Seven, now a senior supervisor, explains his mission to Kirk while Isis flirts with Spock. The Pacific's hijackers are rebel supervisors who plan to use the protomatter weapon against the aliens who trained them as intervention specialists. The aliens, called the Aegis, did away with weapons long ago and will be defenseless against the protomatter weapon. To convince Kirk that the Enterprise must help him, Seven takes him, along with Spock and McCoy to an Aegis facility where thousands of years back and forth in time are monitored. Kirk is apprehensive about the Aegis policy of intervention but he is reminded of his own questionable actions regarding the Prime Directive and agrees to cooperate. Meanwhile, Scotty believes he can link the Pacific's transporters with the time-space transporter used by the rebel supervisors. Seven transports the Enterprise into the vicinity of Pacific. The rebels demand surrender of the Enterprise. Kirk refuses and demands the return of Pacific and its crew. A battle ensues. The rebels fire the protomatter weapon at Enterprise. Kirk evades the first salvo just as Scotty triggers his jury-rigged transporter. The Pacific's crew and the rebels enter the time-space transport stream and Enterprise destroys Pacific. With Gary Seven's help, the Enterprise locks onto the transport stream and reels everyone in. Seven takes custody of the rebels and the Enterprise goes on its way. Double-sized issue.

(Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr, Carlos Garzon; Jason Palmer)

51 Aug 93 Renegade

Saavik tracks down and captures a Federation scientist,

Professor Erickson, on a Romulan outpost world. Erickson developed a major breakthrough in starship weapons technology and decided to take it to the Romulans to restore the balance of power. Traveling in a captured Romulan vessel, Saavik questions Erickson about his motives while he tries to persuade her to join him. Attacked by a pursuing Romulan ship, Saavik refuses to surrender and fights until the Romulans retreat. Erickson continues to try and persuade Saavik that his is the right way. When they detect an unexpected Federation ship, Saavik realizes that Erickson has programmed a phony vessel configuration signal and the ship is really Romulan. When Erickson fails to win over Saavik, the Romulans activate a neural surger which kills him. The Romulan commander commends Saavik, telling her she would have made a fine Romulan, leaving Saavik to ponder the situation.

(Dan Mishkin; Deryl Skelton, Steve Carr, Arne Starr; Rod Whighan, Carlos Garzon)

52 Sep 93 Epic proportion

Kirk, Spock, and McCoy are invited to make first contact. Puzzled by the invitation, but curious, they meet with the Atyansa and are welcomed as mythic heroes. The trio, along with an Atyansa guide must go on a quest to find the creature of the mountain, as legend says they did a thousand years before. Scotty, in command of the Enterprise, must try and keep a Klingon battle cruiser from interfering with the first contact mission. During the quest, Kirk and the others meet and battle beings and beasts from their past, including a Mugatu, a Gorn, and a salt creature. When Klingons arrive, our heroes are chased into a mountain cave where they find a massive and sophisticated computer installation. The computer, built by the Atyansa's ancestors half a million years ago, appears as a beautiful woman, and welcomes the Federation officers. Their arrival was predicted long ago and made part of Atyansa mythology to facilitate their arrival. The computer installation is failing and the Federation is asked to help restore the system for use by the present day Atyansa. Klingons briefly interrupt, annoying the computer. She chases them back to their ship, then pushes it out of orbit. The Enterprise crew celebrates their new association with the Atyansa.

(Diane Duane; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

53 Oct 93 Time crime, 1

The Enterprise is investigating a temporal disturbance when a Romulan warship appears. The Romulan commander, Admiral Jaricus, recognizes Enterprise, but the Romulan Empire was destroyed fifty years earlier after a sneak attack on the Federation and the Klingon Confederation. The Romulans insist that theirs is the true reality. Enterprise Science Officer Lt. Worf (ST VI: TUC) has no answers and recommends an investigation. The Federation agrees and invites the Romulans to Earth with diplomatic status. At Starfleet Academy, Spock is asked to assist with the investigation. He recommends visiting the Guardian of Forever ("The City on the Edge of Forever") to learn whether or not time has been altered. (Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

54 Nov 93 Nightmares, 2

On the planet of the Guardian of Forever, Kirk has nightmares about a Klingon killing his son. Spock and David determine that the flow of time has been altered in the Klingons' past. They record the original progression of events and the altered timeline to study. Spock informs Kirk that in the timeline they wish to reestablish, David has been murdered by Klingons. Kirk considers stranding David on the planet, where he will be insulated from changes in time. Lt. Worf is troubled by the changes that will come. Klingons are devoted to the arts and sciences, not the art of war. Ambassador Kor ("Errand of Mercy") examines the time records with Spock. They learn that the assassination of a pivotal figure in Klingon history never took place. Kirk volunteers to lead the team which will try to restore the original timeline. Going with him are Kor, Admiral Jaricus, McCoy, Sulu, Uhura, and Lt. Worf. (Howard Weinstein; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

55 Dec 93 Time to time, 3

Kirk says goodbye to his son, who will be dead in the restored timeline. The Romulans have no choice but to accept the Federation's offer to observe only, but they are wary. While Spock monitors the Guardian of Forever, Kirk and his team arrive in the Klingon homeworld's past to begin searching for Khartan and the palace guards planning to murder him. Kirk picks a fight with a guard and is arrested. He meets Khartan and is impressed by his intellect and spirituality, making his mission even more difficult. The Federation team finds the leader of the assassination plot but he and his henchmen are killed by a modern

Klingon explosive device. Having failed to carry out their mission to ensure Khartan's death, Worf regretfully takes it upon himself to set matters straight, killing Khartan with a phaser blast. Upon returning to their own time, Kirk's team learns that time still has not been set right.

(Howard Weinstein; Rob Davis, Arne Starr; Rod Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

56 Jan 94 Call back yesterday, 4

Their mission to correct the timeline a failure, Spock concludes that more than one event in time has been tampered with. Further study indicates that the assassination of the brutal Klingon leader Baraga should never have occurred. Kor stays behind to continue studying the Guardian of Forever's records. The Romulan commander considers the Guardian's potential as a weapon while Kirk, McCoy, Uhura, Sulu and Worf go back in time once more. Kirk and Sulu get jobs as airplane mechanics to be near the site of Baraga's murder. Klingons from the future identify Kirk and his team and begin revising their plans. Baraga learns of the two new and very skilled mechanics, and makes them his own. Kirk and Sulu capture a Klingon trying to sabotage Baraga's plane, but are themselves thrown in jail for their trouble.

(Howard Weinstein; Rob Davis, Arne Starr; Rod Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

57 Feb 94 Seems like old times, 5

Kirk and Sulu are brought before Baraga to tell their story. Baraga kills the would-be saboteur and goes ahead with plans to use his plane in an air show. The renegade Klingons from the future worry that their plan has failed until Baraga's plane explodes during the air show. They capture Kirk and his team, with plans to dispose of them. Kirk learns that the renegades, along with like-minded Romulans, attempted to alter history so that the Federation and the Klingon Empire would both be weak, peace-loving societies, and ripe for conquest. At the Guardian of Forever, Spock confirms that the timeline has been restored, but since Kirk has not returned, he refuses to allow the Romulans to leave. After further consideration, he arrests the Romulans on suspicion of conspiracy to alter time. Ambassador Kor convinces the Klingon Imperial High Command that the situation still requires action. When the renegade Klingons learn that Baraga has survived, they beam back to their bird-of-prey with the Federation team, vowing another attempt to

change history. Before they can kill Kirk, a battlecruiser hails them and orders their surrender. After a brief battle, the renegades are captured and Kirk's team boards the battlecruiser which slingshots around the Klingon sun to the present. Lt. Worf learns that he is a defense attorney in this timeline and plans to defend the renegades. Kor bids Kirk farewell and wonders if their common experiences and memories of the altered timeline will affect their future actions.

(Howard Weinstein; Rob Davis, Arne Starr; Rod Whigham, Carlos Garzon)

58 Mar 94 No compromise, 1

While visiting Captain Sulu on Excelsior, Chekov learns that the only woman he ever proposed to, Julia Crandall, has been killed. In conversation with Sulu and Uhura, Chekov reminisces about Julia and his first mission as navigator of the Enterprise. Investigating a distress call in an unexplored sector, the Enterprise discovers a much larger vessel bombarding a colony with radiation. Several attempts to communicate with the unidentified ship fail. After visiting the colony, McCoy tells Kirk that the colonists will begin dying unless something is done immediately.

(Howard Weinstein; Carlos Garzon; Jerome Moore)

59 Apr 94 No compromise, 2

The Harahni colony continues to suffer from the mysterious alien vessel's deadly radiation bombardment. The colonists are upset with their leader's inability to resolve the situation and Kirk presses Scotty for a way to offer protection. Chekov and Julia learn that the colonists have never tried to adapt native flora and fauna to their needs. Instead they have tried unsuccessfully to recreate a piece of home. Kirk attempts to beam over to the alien ship, but Scotty barely manages to pull him back alive. While Kirk recuperates in sickbay, Scotty must deal with rebellious colonists who have taken Spock and Julia hostage.

(Howard Weinstein; Carlos Garzon; Jerome Moore)

60 Jun 94 No compromise, 3

Scotty and then Kirk, refuse to negotiate with the rebels. After trying to punch through the alien ship's shields, the intensity of the radiation bombardment increases. The rebels finally come to their senses, realizing that without help from the Enterprise, they are in dire straits. Scotty finally breaks

through the shields. Kirk and Chekov beam aboard the ship and find a malfunctioning ark. Dead creatures and plants fill the cargo hold, while the ship's automated programming tries to sterilize the planet. After shutting down the alien systems, Julia chooses to stay behind and study the vessel. She promises Chekov that they will find each other again, when they are both ready, but they never did.

(Howard Weinstein; Carlos Garzon; Jerome Moore)

61 Jul 94 Door in the cage

Spock travels to Talos IV to offer Captain Christopher Pike (now 70 years old, "The Menagerie") the chance of a new life. Upon arrival, Spock meets a young boy who recognizes him. Pike appears and identifies the boy as his son, Philip, and invites Spock to dinner. Pike, Vina, and Philip appear to be reclaiming the surface of Talos IV, cultivating vegetables, and beginning to make a dent in the ecological hell that they live in. Spock is uncertain about the reality of the situation. His offer of medical help causes Pike and Vina to consider their situation, but they decide to stay. When Spock is attacked by a beast, then a Klingon, Number One, and by Pike, he realizes that Philip is real and trying to scare him off with illusions. Pike explains how he and Vina were able to have a son and Spock accepts their decision. He returns to the Enterprise and recommends that Capt. Pike be returned to Starfleet's active duty roster.

(Steve Wilson; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore, Russell Walks)

62 Aug 94 The alone, 1

Kirk, McCoy, and Spock are discussing an upcoming visit and the past. Kirk believes that past is best left where it is. Years before, shortly before the end of its first five-year mission, the Enterprise arrives at Veneu II on an archeological study. The landing party finds a huge structure still showing power readings. Spock determines that the equipment they find is a transporter device designed for travel through time as well as space. The structure is attacked and Kirk is trapped inside while the others return to the Enterprise. Spock must negotiate with the Wumpar, who insist that the Enterprise leave. Meanwhile, Kirk has been transported to another planet. Finding himself alone, he begins exploring. While he spends more than 185 planetary days on his new home, Spock convinces the Wumpar to help search for Kirk.

(Kevin Ryan; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Russell Walks)



63 Sep 94 The alone, 2

Kirk battles wild animals and survives. One of the animals was pregnant and leaves a pup, which he begins to raise. In the future, Spock is ordered to give up searching for Kirk, but he has Chekov plot a course which will allow the Enterprise to visit every star system in the sector. The Wumpar accompany the Enterprise and learn about the Federation. Nearly extinct at the hands of the Draselle, the Wumpar believe themselves to be a dying race, but they are impressed by Spock's efforts to find his captain. Kirk grows old, with a beast his only companion. When he dies, he leaves behind his logs and a sign of his passing. The Draselle find the Wumpar and the Enterprise, but are turned away after a brief battle. The Wumpar, with renewed hope, continue to help look for Kirk. When they come upon the Gribbon system, Kirk's logs and 167-year old remains are found. Spock slingshots the Enterprise around the nearby sun and retrieves his Captain. The Wumpar settle Gribbon II and Kirk is profoundly affected by reading the logs of another lifetime that never happened.

(Kevin Ryan; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Russell Walks)

64 Oct 94 Gary

Kirk must send a message to the parents of Lt. Gary Mitchell ("Where No Man Has Gone Before"), informing them about their son's death. Unable to relate the truth, he chooses to tell them a story about how Gary lived. The U.S.S. Farragut, commanded by Capt. Garrovick, receives a distress signal from a Federation anthropological survey team studying native life on Dimorus. Lt. Kirk is placed in command of the landing party. When his party is attacked by natives and several crewmembers killed, Kirk reacts aggressively. Mitchell subsequently saves Kirk's life and prevents him from shedding more blood, by forcing him to understand the natives.

(Kevin J. Ryan; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Bill Sienkiewicz)

65 Nov 94 Bait ... and switch

The Enterprise is diverted to pick up Vulcan ambassador Sidak and his assistant, T'Rin. They decline to brief Kirk on their mission and order him to depart. En route to their secret destination, the Enterprise must respond to several distress calls, delaying arrival. Sidak is apparently unconcerned. Kirk insists on a briefing and learns that the ambassador is engaged in delicate negotiations with a world of interest to the Romulans. Their late arrival would give the Romulans a foothold

in vital territory. Kirk suspects that their mission has been sabotaged. Upon arrival, T'Rin reveals that she is Starfleet security and arrests Sidak for espionage. She tells Kirk that the negotiations were concluded months before and the mission was a ruse to force Sidak's hand. After the arrest, the Enterprise receives a call from Nara'Gi officials, asking for help intercepting a stolen courier vessel. When the ship is brought aboard the Enterprise, Kirk and Spock meet the thieves, an alien and T'Ariis, daughter of T'Pring and Ambassador Stonn. (Howard Weinstein, T.A. Chafin; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

66 Dec 94 Rivals, 1

T'Ariis and Dalen, a native boy, are taken into custody aboard the Enterprise. Kirk reminisces about Spock and T'Pring ("Amok Time"), and learns more about Stonn and T'Pring from Commander T'Rin. T'Ariis has little respect for her father. Kirk, Spock, and McCoy accompany her home, where they meet Stonn and his second wife, Sepora. Stonn is gravely ill but refuses help. T'Ariis and Dalen are arrested for stealing the government courier and Stonn makes no effort to intervene, insisting that the treaty with the Nara'Gi is more important. At Sepora's request, Kirk tries to help and T'Ariis is released, but Dalen is to be tortured. Kirk's interference causes Nara'Gi officials to declare the treaty invalidated. (Howard Weinstein; Thomas Derenick, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

67 Jan 95 Rivals, 2

Kirk's meddling has caused the Nara'Gi leader to cancel the treaty between his people and the Federation. Stonn is furious with Kirk and collapses due to ill health, reluctantly allowing McCoy to medicate him. Sepora believes Stonn is being poisoned by T'Ariis, while T'Ariis informs Spock that Sepora is poisoning her father. T'Ariis engineers Dalen's escape from prison and Kirk tries to make amends with the Nara'Gi. Stonn collapses again and will die within a matter of days, but not from poison. T'Ariis and Dalen escape to 'Gi aboard a transport. (Howard Weinstein; Thomas Derenick, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

68 Feb 95 Rivals, 3

Stonn acknowledges that he knew of his illness but did not tell his wife or daughter, allowing them to think that the

other was responsible for his condition. He also admits to Spock that "having was not so pleasing a thing after all, as wanting". Stonn dies and Kirk is ordered to reestablish a treaty with the Nara'Gi at any cost. T'Ariis and Dalen arrive on 'Gi where outsiders are reviled. T'Ariss must flee xenophobic gangs and is only saved from injury by Spock, who has promised Sepora he would find T'Ariis. T'Ariss must reexamine her actions and find her true path. Kirk fails to obtain a treaty agreement and Spock shares his thoughts on T'Pring with McCoy.

(Howard Weinstein; Thomas Derenick, Arne Starr; Chris Wozniak)

69 Mar 95 A wolf in cheap clothing, 1

Captain Sulu and his chief engineer arrive on the Enterprise to join Kirk and Scotty on a reconnaissance mission. The Federation and the Klingon Empire both have colonies in the Ukaran sector, but there are rumors of trouble among the Klingons. Kirk and his team arrive at Zantak Prime, finding a colony where anything is for sale.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Arne Starr; Chris Wozniak)

70 Apr 95 A wolf in cheap clothing, 2

Kirk's investigation on Zantak Prime unearths a familiar face and a beautiful magician. Orana Della Monica weaves her spell on Kirk while Sulu tracks the familiar face, who has a deal brewing with angry Klingon colonists.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Arne Starr;)

71 May 95 A wolf in cheap clothing, 3

Kirk's mysterious nemesis, Nolli, turns out to be a Starfleet Academy classmate, now a rogue Starfleet Intelligence officer. Orana's ship is sabotaged by Nolli, but Kirk and his crew rescue the magician. Starfleet wants Kirk to stop Nolli before he starts a war with the Klingons.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Pam Eklund; Jason Palmer)

72 Jun 95 A wolf in cheap clothing, 4

Kirk and his crew find themselves in possession of a stolen sacred Klingon statue, and must find a way to return it without starting a war. By manipulating the players in the drama, Nolli, the renegade Starfleet officer is captured, the Klingons are appeased, and Kirk gets the girl again.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Arne Starr, Pam Eklund; Jason

Palmer)

73 Jul 95 Star-crossed, 1

At Starfleet Academy: On his third try and with help from Carol Marcus, Kirk makes the best of a no-win situation by reprogramming the Kobayashi Maru test. Several years later Kirk is serving as First Officer of the Eagle when Carol becomes a member of the crew. They resume their relationship, but it's clear that Carol is too confined by Starfleet. Two months pregnant, she leaves Starfleet and Kirk, to be on her own.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Mark Heike; Jason Palmer)

74 Aug 95 Loved not wisely, 2

Starfleet recalls Kirk while he is serving as First Officer aboard the Eagle. Gary Marshall comes along for the ride. Kirk visits Carol Marcus and learns about their son, David. While visiting his family in Iowa, Kirk is offered command of a light cruiser, the Oxford. Accepting command means leaving Carol and David, so Kirk asks her to marry him. She refuses and asks him to stay out of David's life too.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Mark Heike; Jason Palmer)

75 Sep 95 A bright particular star, 3

On the trip home following the end of their first five-year mission, the crew of the Enterprise witnesses the destruction of an experimental starship. Kirk offers assistance but is told that the situation is under control. At Starfleet headquarters, Kirk is informed that the Enterprise will be refitted. McCoy and Spock quit Starfleet and Kirk seeks out Carol Marcus. Kirk continues to inquire about the experimental starship but can't make any headway until he is offered and accepts an admiralty. Kirk struggles with his duty to Starfleet and the possibility of commitment to Carol, ultimately choosing Starfleet. Extra-size issue with a painted cover.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Mark Heike; Sonia Hillios)

76 Oct 95 Prisoners

Set early in the first five-year mission. The Enterprise arrives at Tendar, a world just beginning space travel. Kirk, Spock, and Gary Mitchell beam down to greet the Prime Minister and are promptly arrested and imprisoned for life. Scotty tries to negotiate their release, but it becomes clear that the Tendarans want to make an example of the their prisoners to the Federation. The prisoners and the crew of the Enterprise have

other ideas. Kevin Ryan is editor of Pocket Books' Star Trek novels and is the new DC Star Trek regular writer.

(Kevin Ryan; Rachel Ketchum, Mark Heike; Jason Palmer)

77 Nov 95 Deadlock

Investigating the destruction of several freighters and a Starfleet scout ship near the Romulan Neutral Zone, the Enterprise encounters a warbird. The Romulan vessel attacks and both ships are badly damaged. The Romulans claim that the Federation has been attacking their ships. When a third, unknown vessel is detected, Starfleet and Romulan crews are forced to work together to face a new threat.

(Kevin Ryan; Rachel Forbes-Seese, Mark Heike; Krause, Jerome Moore)

78 Dec 95 The hunted, The chosen 1

Following their encounter with a Romulan ship and an unidentified, hostile alien vessel, the Enterprise undergoes extensive repairs and returns to patrol. A distress signal from inside the Klingon Empire leads them to a base which appears to have been destroyed by Starfleet weapons. A Klingon battlecruiser commanded by Kang ("Day of the Dove") arrives to challenge the Enterprise. While Kirk fights a Klingon landing party, Scotty takes on the battlecruiser. Subsequently, the Klingons break off diplomatic relations and the Enterprise is called to the Romulan Neutral Zone.

(Kevin J. Ryan; Rachel Forbes-Seese, Mark Heike; Peter Krause, Jerome K. Moore)

79 Jan 96 Blood enemies, 2

A scout ship patrolling the Neutral Zone has been destroyed and the Romulans deny involvement. Starfleet sends an ambassador to accompany the Enterprise, which responds to a distress call from Starbase 14. The starbase is devastated and its main reactor is unstable. A Bird-of-Prey arrives to investigate. Starfleet personnel form an uneasy alliance with the Tal Shiar to investigate the attack.

(Kevin J. Ryan; Steve Erwin, Terry Pallot; Peter Krause, Jerome K. Moore)

80 Feb 96 Collision course, 3

Spock and Kirk are puzzled by the evidence collected during their investigation of the attack on Starbase 14. Evidence points to the Romulans, but Kirk is inclined to believe their denials because of

previous attacks blamed on Starfleet. Kirk proposes they investigate the possibility of an unknown party trying to instigate war between the Federation, the Klingon Empire, and the Romulan Star Empire. Ambassador Bertrand plays a pivotal role in the final showdown with a rogue warship.

(Kevin J. Ryan; Rachel Forbes-Seese, Pablo Marcos; Peter Krause, Jerome K. Moore)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Annuals (second series)

01            1990            So near the touch

The Enterprise is assigned to assist a Federation medical team led by Sulu's former lover. The team's job is to try and prevent the extinction of a race whose planet is ecologically devastated. A mere embrace between two individuals causes spontaneous combustion. Religious fundamentalists oppose Federation assistance and take the medical team hostage. Sulu and Chekov defy orders and lead an assault to rescue the medical team. Sulu's lover is contaminated by the planet's environment and they can never touch one another again.

(George Takei, Peter David; Gray Morrow; Jerome Moore)

02            1991            Starfleet Academy

Kirk's first few months at Starfleet Academy. Among the people he meets are Captain Decker ("The Doomsday Machine"), strategy professor; Ben Finney ("Court-Martial"), dean of students; Gary Mitchell ("Where No Man Has Gone Before"), roommate and slob; Finnegan ("Shore Leave"), third year student advisor and pain-in-the-ass; Carol Marcus (ST II: TWOK), science student and sexy blonde; Uhura, second year student and friend of Carol; and a few others as well.

(Peter David; James W. Fry, Curt Swan, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

03            1992            Homeworld

The Enterprise escorts Sarek ("Journey to Babel") to New Ketira for the ceremony celebrating admission to the Federation. The ancient spiritual leaders of the Ketirans choose this time to claim their place as the traditional and rightful leaders of the people. Sarek and the Enterprise try to negotiate a peaceful settlement, but it takes a surprising discovery from Ketira's

past to resolve the situation.

(Howard Weinstein; Norm Dwyer, Arne Starr; Laura and Frank Kelley Freas)

04 1993 To walk the night

Capt. Christopher Pike is puzzled by Lt. Spock's nocturnal wanderings along the corridors of the Enterprise. Spock is having second thoughts about choosing Starfleet. The Enterprise responds to a distress call from a mining colony whose inhabitants are experiencing nightmares about alien beings and madness. Spock discovers a life form capable of duplicating and replacing other life forms, and learns something about himself as well.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, Jason Palmer)

05 1994 The dream walkers

Crewmembers of the Enterprise begin experiencing vivid daydreams of past missions, even dreaming of events that they didn't participate in. Neither Spock nor McCoy have any answers, but after some discussion, it becomes apparent that Janice Rand is the common denominator in every dream. Kirk inquires about Rand and learns that she is missing-in-action following a covert mission to investigate the Chuniikites, a hostile race engaged in a civil war. Kirk begins searching for Rand when Spock theorizes that she may be transmitting clues to her whereabouts via the dreams. Using coordinates taken from dream clues, the Enterprise arrives at an unexplored system with a single inhabitable planet. In a city of ruins, Kirk finds Rand asleep and wired into tiers of sleeping aliens. He unplugs her and begins experiencing another daydream just as the Chuniikites arrive in force. With Rand's help, he awakens in time to escape the dreaming aliens and elude the aggressive Chuniikites.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Carlos Garzon; Chris Wozniac ?)

06 1995 Convergence, Part One: Split Infinities

Gary Seven ("Assignment: Earth") arrives on the Enterprise warning of a grave danger to Spock. A Devidian ("Time's Arrow, Parts I and II" [TNG]) arrives immediately thereafter, kills Seven and abducts Spock. Spock finds himself captive with General Tellius, a pivotal figure in Romulan history. A colleague of Seven's arrives on the Enterprise. Exana and her cat Nova, explain to Kirk that another race of time travelers,

the Devidians, having been prevented from interfering in Earth history by a Starfleet crew from the future, are attempting to alter history in order to eliminate the Federation. Captain John Harriman (ST: Generations) of the Enterprise, joins Spock and Tellius in captivity. In the future, the Enterprise-D arrives at the Neutral Zone to greet Ambassador Sybok. Guinan senses that something is wrong. A Devidian appears and abducts Data, who joins the other captives. In the past, Exana and the crew of the Enterprise make for the Devidian system. In the future, Picard and his crew do the same. Painted cover. Continued in ST:TNG Annual #6. The covers for this annual and ST:TNG Annual #6 form a diptych.

(Howard Weinstein, Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Save, Sam de la Rosa; Jason Palmer)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek Specials

01 Spring 94

"Blaise of Glory" Drifting towards a black hole, R.J. Blaise (see Star Trek #4-12 above) pleads for help via subspace transmission, from anyone in the universe except James T. Kirk. Kirk, or course, is nearby and feeling old. Even a visit from McCoy and a bottle of Saurian brandy fails to lift his spirits much. The Enterprise picks up the distress signal and when Blaise is transported aboard, the situation heats up. She is being pursued by the Lord High Darrich, a warlord whom she has offended during diplomatic negotiations. Starfleet orders Kirk to resolve the situation even if it means turning Blaise over to Darrich. Kirk has his own tried and true methods for dealing with delicate situations and Blaise has her own way with Kirk. In spite of their attraction, duty comes first for both of them. Kirk and Blaise both wonder what might have been had they met at a younger age.

(Peter David; Rod Whigham, Arne Starr; Bill Sienkiewicz)

"The needs of the one" This story is set between ST III: TSFS and ST IV: TVH. On Vulcan, while awaiting completion of repairs to the Klingon warship which will take him back to Earth to face charges, Kirk considers the loss of his son and the rebirth of his friend. Spock wanders into the mountains which he knew as a child and Kirk sets out to find him. Along the way they revisit



events from their past and come to terms with their future.  
(Mike Collins; Mike Collins, Terry Pallot;)

02 Winter 94

"Raise the Defiant" A priority message from Starfleet orders the Enterprise to meet and pick up Dr. Juram, who briefs Kirk and his crew on their mission. The Enterprise must go to Tholian space and try to recover the Defiant, lost in interspace twenty years earlier ("The Tholian Web"). Recovery of a classified phase-inverter being tested by the Defiant is necessary because it is apparently still working and causing instability in the Tholian sector. Dr. Juram, an arrogant research specialist, needs Scotty to make her theoretical work a reality. With distrustful Tholians watching, the Enterprise shifts into interspace and locks on to the Defiant. Scotty suspicions about Dr. Juram prove to be true and his foresight prevents a disaster. Painted cover by Dan Curry, Emmy Award winner and TNG Visual Effects Supervisor.  
(Kevin J. Ryan; Chris Wozniak, Jeff Hollander; Dan Curry)

"A question of loyalty" The Enterprise takes fourteen third year Starfleet Academy cadets on a training mission. Lt. Saavik supervises the officer candidates. Among the cadets is Ensign Valeris (ST VI: TUC). Valeris immediately butts heads with Saavik, who tries to remind the intolerant ensign of Surak's teachings about diversity. As an emergency situation unfolds, Valeris' bigotry is contrasted with Saavik's compassion and the seeds of subsequent events are sown.  
(Steven H. Wilson; Rachel Ketchum, Rich Faber; na)

03 Winter 95

"The unforgiven" On a camping trip with his nephews, Adam, Jason, and Peter, Kirk tries to help them cope with the loss of their parents ("Operation: Annihilate"), but Orion pirates with cloaked ground vehicles are preparing to attack the nearby mining colony. Kirk and his nephews are captured, but manage to warn the colony in time to prevent disaster. Painted cover.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Jimmy Palmiotti; Nicholas Jainschigg)

"Echoes of yesterday" Kirk visits the family home in Iowa and runs into his nephew Peter. Peter wants Kirk to explain the secret of time travel so that he can help an alien race whose homeworld has been destroyed. After being forced to give up the secret, Kirk gives chase in the Enterprise. Travelling back in

time, he learns Peter's real motive, to prevent his parent's death. On Deneva, Kirk is reunited with his brother again. Peter is unable to change events and is himself a victim.

(Mark A. Altman; Ken Save, Ron Boyd)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] The Modala Imperative (25th anniversary mini-series)

Star Trek

01 Jul 91 A little seasoning

On a previous visit to Modala, Capt. Pike and the Enterprise recommended the planet for Federation membership in ten years. Now, Kirk and Chekov beam down to observe any changes which may have taken place. They find a planet run by a police state and are arrested as rebels.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

02 Aug 91 Tools of tyranny

Spock and McCoy beam down to Modala to look for Kirk and Chekov. In prison, Kirk and Chekov try to learn where the advanced weapons used by police came from. They also plant the seeds of rebellion by passive resistance.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

03 Aug 91 The price of freedom

Spock and McCoy help the Enterprise locate Kirk and Chekov in prison. Kirk and Chekov help the other prisoners engineer a mass escape and the Enterprise loses track of them. Spock and McCoy are captured by guards looking for escaped prisoners.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

04 Sep 91 For whom the bell tolls

The rebels help Kirk and Chekov rescue Spock and McCoy from execution. The landing party beams back to the Enterprise without learning the origin of the advanced weaponry that they found, but with hope that the police state will be overthrown someday.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

The mini-series continues in Star Trek: The Next Generation (part 4 of this checklist).

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (movie adaptations)

01 1989 Star Trek V: The final frontier  
Story by William Shatner, Harve Bennett, and David Loughery.  
Screenplay by David Loughery.  
(Peter David; James W. Fry, Arne Starr; Roger Stine)

01 1992 Star Trek VI: The undiscovered country  
Story by Nicholas Meyer and Leonard Nimoy. Screenplay by Nicholas Meyer and Denny Martin Flinn.  
(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jerome Moore)

1992 Star Trek VI: The undiscovered country  
Deluxe edition with photos  
ISBN 156389-042-9, trade paperback  
(Peter David; Gordon Purcell, Arne Starr; Jason Palmer)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (graphic novels)

Jul 92 Debt of honor  
On several occasions during his career, Kirk encounters a malevolent alien presence which he believes, threatens the entire galaxy. Unable to gather sufficient evidence to convince Starfleet of the threat, Kirk turns to Romulan and Klingon commanders who share his concern. T'Pol (yet another old flame) and Kor join forces with Kirk and the crew of the Enterprise to combat an unimaginable foe. Dr. Gillian Taylor (ST IV: TVH) and Lt. Jamie Finney ("Court-Martial") have featured roles. There are numerous cameo appearances by characters from the television series and many references to TOS and TNG lore, including Klingon history. The story takes place following the events of ST IV: TVH. Painted cover. ISBN 1-56389-023-2, oversize hardcover with dustjacket (Chris Claremont; Adam Hughes, Karl Story; Dave Dorman)

Oct 92 Debt of honor  
Reprints hardcover first edition  
ISBN 1-56389-031-3 trade pb

May 95 The Ashes of Eden  
Comic book adaptation of William Shatner's first Star Trek novel, set after the events of ST V: TUC. Finding himself without a ship, Kirk struggles with his future. Elsewhere, a doomed planet sends a woman to find a hero and tales of a secret weapon on the Klingon frontier reach interested ears. When Kirk turns his back on his past he is suspected of treason and Starfleet orders Sulu to hunt him down. With Sulu on Excelsior are Kirk's old crew. Painted cover.  
ISBN 1-56389-235-9, trade paperback  
(William Shatner, Judith and Garfield Reeves-Stevens; Steve Erwin, Jimmy Palmiotti; Nicholas Jainschigg)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek (collections)

Dec 91 The best of Star Trek  
Reprints issues 5, 24, 25, Annuals 2, 3 from first series and issues 10-12 from second series, reprinted 1992. Introduction by Nicholas Meyer  
ISBN 1-56389-009-7 trade pb

Aug 92 The Modala imperative  
Reprints 4-issue TOS and 4-issue TNG mini-series. Story by Michael Jan Friedman and Peter David, introduction by Walter Koenig.  
ISBN 1-56389-040-2 trade pb

Aug 94 Tests of courage  
Reprint of "The Tabukan Syndrome", issues 35-40 from second series. Story by Howard Weinstein, introduction by George Takei, and a painted cover by Sonia Hillios.  
ISBN 1-56389-151-4 trade pb

Oct 95 Revisitations  
Collects two story arcs by Howard Weinstein, from the second DC series: issues #22-24 featuring Harry Mudd and issues #49-50 featuring Gary Seven. Introduction by David Gerrold and painted

cover by Sonia Hillios.  
ISBN 1-56389-223-5 trade pb

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek and Star Trek: The Next Generation are TM, (R) and  
Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez.  
It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this  
copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit  
or incorporated in commercial documents without the written  
permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly  
granted for this document to be made available by institutions  
offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part3

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 4/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part4\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 4/9  
Summary: Star Trek: The Next Generation comics, 1988-1996  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:56 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part4  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-1-19

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (mini-series)

01 Feb 88 Where no man has gone before  
Exploring a new sector, the Enterprise is invited to open diplomatic relations but the ship and away team are attacked. Children appear and send the attackers home to their quarters. The children are adults, and the adults are children playing war games.  
(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos and Carlos Garzon)

02 Mar 88 Spirit in the sky  
It's Christmas Eve and off-duty personnel are getting ready to party when the Enterprise encounters an alien vessel searching

for an energy creature that has boarded the ship. The alien crew is invited to join the celebration while the jolly energy creature spreads good cheer throughout the Enterprise.

(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos, Carlos Garzon and Arne Starr)

03 Apr 88 Q Factor, 1

En route to the mythical planet Faltos, the Enterprise encounters an apparently unmanned ship. The away team is attacked by unseen assailants and Q ("Encounter at Farpoint") appears. Q goads Picard into doing battle with the ship. The saucer section is separated from the drive and then disappears, but Q claims no responsibility.

(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos, Carlos Garzon and Arne Starr)

04 May 88 Q's day, 2

Riker, in command of the saucer section, meets the rest of the Q Continuum, while Picard has to deal with Q. Q loses his powers and accidentally kills Geordi during a suicide attempt.

(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos, Carlos Garzon and Arne Starr)

05 Jun 88 Q effects, 3

Q passes the Q Continuum's test and restores order to the situation.

(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos, Carlos Garzon and Arne Starr)

06 Jul 88 Here today

Data has been programmed by Prof. Soong to find Faltos. On arrival, the Enterprise learns that it can never leave. The secret to escaping Faltos is found hidden in Data's information banks.

(Michael Carlin; Pablo Marcos, Carlos Garzon and Arne Starr)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation

01 Oct 89 Return to Raimon, 1

Picard is invited to attend the death celebration of the primarch of Raimon. The primarch is murdered and Picard is accused of the crime. TNG stardate guide.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)



02 Nov 89 Murder, most foul, 2

Accused of murder, Picard must endure trial by combat. Riker insists on standing in for Picard, while the Enterprise crew investigates the murder.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos;)

03 Dec 89 The derelict, 1

The Enterprise encounters a derelict starship. An away team led by Riker is trapped on board. The derelict, designed to collect biological samples, takes off with Enterprise in pursuit.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

04 Jan 90 The hero factor, 2

All but two members of the away team have been placed in stasis by the derelict collector. Worf and assistant chief engineer McRobb must disable the vessel that has imprisoned them.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

05 Feb 90 Serafin's survivors, 1

The Enterprise rescues colonists from a planet torn apart by natural disasters. The colonists were suffering from a genetic disease but are now completely healthy. Troi is suspicious of their behavior, including Geordi's former lover. Dr. Crusher returns from Starfleet Medical in this issue.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

06 Mar 90 Shadows in the garden, 2

The surviving colonists must feed by taking life energy from other beings. Once Geordi discovers the truth from his old friend, the other colonists turn on her, and attempt to escape.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos;)

07 Apr 90 The pilot, 1

On a famine relief mission, Enterprise is boarded by intruders from another ship who kidnap Data. The pilot of the pirate ship is an android who wants Data's body for his own. This issue begins a loosely-connected story arc which concludes with issue 12.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Pablo Marcos;)

08 May 90 The battle within, 2

While Data struggles with the pilot for control of his android body, Riker beams aboard the pirate ship to try and disable its

navigational interface.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

09 Jun 90 The pay off

Picard disobeys orders to divert to a planet which has a cure for the deadly disease contracted by Dr. Crusher. He must outwit the Ferengi, to obtain the cure. Elsewhere, a ship identified as the Enterprise destroys another Federation vessel.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Eric Peterson)

10 Jul 90 The noise of justice, 1

While awaiting results of an investigation, Picard reflects on his life, including the occasion when he is knifed through the heart. Evidence is found contradicting his statement of innocence, so Picard is bound over for court martial until another Enterprise is sighted in a distant sector of space.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos;)

11 Aug 90 The impostor, 2

The impostor Enterprise has destroyed another Federation vessel. Data discovers that the rogue ship is following a course of previous Enterprise missions and determines its next heading. When Enterprise meets the impostor, the impostor anticipates Picard's every move until he turns command over to Riker, and the impostor flees.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos;)

12 Sep 90 Whoever fights monsters, 3

The impostor Enterprise turns out to be a single alien organism. Troi must make it understand that its actions have killed thousands of beings.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

13 Oct 90 The hand of the assassin

The Enterprise hosts two monarchs who are fighting for control of their world. Because their race is telepathic, elaborate security precautions are in place, but an assassin manages to take control of O'Brien. O'Brien's actions at the regular poker game are the key to foiling the assassin's plans.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, T. Wood)

14 Dec 90 Holiday on ice, 1

During shore leave on an ice planet, Geordi and Riker come

across a hidden Ferengi base. Both are captured by the Ferengi.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, T. Wood)

15 Jan 91 Prisoners of the Ferengi, 2

Worf and Data lead a search party to find Riker and Geordi, who have escaped from their Ferengi guards. The Ferengi are mining illegally and the Enterprise crew must deal with the situation.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, T. Wood)

16 Feb 91 I have heard the mermaids singing, 1

The Enterprise investigates a maelstrom near the Romulan neutral zone. After a tremendous surge of power, the maelstrom disappears, leaving the Enterprise damaged. Crew members begin behaving strangely and when sensors are restored, they discover that the ship has drifted into the neutral zone.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, T. Wood)

17 Mar 91 The weapon, 2

The Romulans detect the Enterprise in the neutral zone. They also detect energy beings on the Enterprise and decide that a new type of weapon is being tested. Picard communicates with the energy beings and learns that they were pulled through the maelstrom. He invites them to visit the Romulans and the Enterprise is able to leave the neutral zone.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Penders, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

18 Apr 91 Forbidden fruit

One of Wesley's experiments goes awry, with dire consequences for the Enterprise and an entire planet. Data must travel back in time to persuade Wesley to halt his experiment.  
(Dave Stern, Mike O'Brien; Mike Manley, Robert Campanella; Jerome Moore)

19 May 91 The lesson

Vignettes of life on the Enterprise -- Dr. Crusher feeling old on her birthday; Troi determined to cheer up Dr. Crusher; Riker teaches a history lesson; and Worf views a message from his bond-brother, Jeremy Aster ("The Bonding").  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, Tatjana Wood)

20 Jun 91 The flight of the Albert Einstein, Lost shuttle 1  
While the Enterprise delivers a medical team to one colony, a

shuttle piloted by Wesley, with Riker, Worf, Dr. Selar ("The Schizoid Man") and others aboard, heads for a second colony with emergency medical supplies. The shuttle is swallowed by a subspace vortex and disappears.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

21 Jul 91 Mourning star, 2

After conducting a search, The Enterprise must give up on the lost shuttle. Memorial services for the lost crew members are conducted. Aboard the shuttle, Riker is in stable condition with serious wounds. The shuttle encounters a structure constructed of many ships, both familiar and alien.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

22 Aug 91 Trapped, 3

The Enterprise is assigned to help evacuate a water-breathing race from their home planet. Troi discovers that the natives have something to hide. The shuttle is captured by a tractor beam and reeled into the ship structure. There are two groups living in the structure, all from other ships drawn into the vortex, and only one is friendly to the Federation.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

23 Sep 91 The barrier, 4

Troi discovers a sentient race, imprisoned by another race, to be left behind by the evacuation. The shuttle crew joins the group that reeled them in to defend against an attack by the hostile group. They are fighting for possession of a ship which may be able to take them back to civilization.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

24 Oct 91 Homecoming, 5

The Enterprise concludes its rescue mission while the shuttle crew finds its way back to Klingon space in an alien ship, with all of the inhabitants of the lost ships. 25th anniversary double issue.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

25 Nov 91 Family reunion, Return of Okona 1

Jeremy Aster, Worf's bond-brother, and Alexander ("Reunion") meet on Earth. The Enterprise comes across Okona's ("The Outrageous Okona") abandoned ship and traces his path to a planet light years away. An away team beams down to find Okona.

When they materialize, they are wearing ancient Egyptian-like garb.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

26 Dec 91 Strangers in strange lands, 2

Jeremy helps Alexander learn a little about being Klingon. The away team finds Okona and makes contact with the Enterprise, but can't beam out. They must take to the streets of a mysterious and lethal city.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

27 Jan 92 The final battle, 3

Okona and the away team face numerous life-threatening hazards until they meet a guide who takes them out of the city. The Enterprise learns that the city is a memorial to a long-dead monarch. Visitors are given an exciting guided tour before being allowed to leave.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

28 Feb 92 The remembered one, 4

It has been a year since K'Ehleyr died ("Reunion") and Worf mourns for her. Okona decides that he can't ask Dr. Crusher to dinner, because Wesley is a friend. A passing alien energy life form detects Worf's grief and freezes the Enterprise, appearing as K'Ehleyr to Worf. Both learn a lesson about themselves and about each other.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore, Tom McCraw)

29 Mar 92 Honor bound

An old friend traveling with his son, contacts Picard and asks to come aboard the Enterprise. They are being pursued by warriors demanding the son's execution for an accidental death. Data resolves the situation with assistance from Wesley.

(Kevin Ryan; Carlos Garzon; Carlos Garzon)

30 Apr 92 The rift, 1

Riker risks everything to help a space station before it is swallowed by a wormhole. All station personnel are transported to the Enterprise, but Riker is still aboard when it enters the wormhole. On the other side, he discovers others who have been

trapped and who are now insubstantial ghosts of their former selves.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Carlos Garzon, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

31 May 92 Kingdom of the damned, 2

While Riker works from the other side of the rift, Enterprise engineers discover that the station's shields are still intact and they devise a successful plan to retrieve him.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Carlos Garzon, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

32 Jun 92 Wet behind the ears

LaForge and Ensign Sonya Gomez ("Q Who") are assigned to an Academy training mission as on-board advisors. During the mission, the training crew discovers a secret installation belonging to the Catarr, who are hostile to the Federation. The Catarr attack and LaForge is knocked unconscious. Gomez takes command of the cadet ship and outmaneuvers the Catarr.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

33 Jul 92 The way of the warrior, 1

The Enterprise is transporting the Ysalanti delagation to Starbase 85 for Federation-mediated peace negotiatons with the Malakhai. Q arrives and decides to turn the entire crew into Klingons.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Penders, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

34 Jul 92 Devil's brew, 2

The Klingon crew of the Enterprise begin losing control of their emotions. Q continues to taunt Picard. The Ysalanti, who hate Klingons, decide to do something about getting back home. Guinan and Data are still themselves, and Guinan demonstrates to Q that she is still in charge of Ten Forward.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Penders, Pablo Marcos;)

35 Aug 92 The dogs of war, 3

The Ysalanti attempt to steal a shuttlecraft while Riker punches out Picard and promotes himself to Captain. Worf discusses matters with Data and his cat, and decides that as the only real Klingon on board, he must take control of the situation. Worf punches out Riker, restores order, and Q gives up, turning the crew back into their normal selves.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Penders, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer)

36 Aug 92 Shore leave in Shanzibar, 1

Picard reluctantly agrees to shore leave on Shanzibar, when Ardra's ("Devil's Due") ship is found in orbit. At a tavern, Picard, Troi, Geordi, and Ro ("Ensign Ro") start a brawl, get arrested, and wind up in jail, where they find Ardra.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer)

37 Sep 92 Consorting with the devil, 2

Ardra has been imprisoned for learning of a plot to loot the royal treasury of Shanzibar and kill the king. She persuades Picard to help her break out of jail and expose the plot.

TNG stardate guide, third revision.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer)

38 Sep 92 Dirty work, 3

After sneaking into the king's palace, Ardra and Picard use a laundry cart to get to the king. Using the long-range hologram projectors on Ardra's ship, they expose the plot to kill the king and are rewarded handsomely. While looking for the Captain, Riker and Worf start a brawl of their own.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer)

39 Oct 92 Bridges, 1

The Enterprise is sent to investigate a moon-sized object on the outskirts of Federation space. While an away team begins their investigation, the Sztazzan arrive.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

40 Nov 92 Bone of contention, 2

The Sztazzan order the Enterprise to leave. Picard has Riker take the saucer section to safety, while he remains on the battle section to deal with the threat and retrieve the away team. The Sztazzan begin firing on both sections. A stray shot hits the artifact, it energizes, and the saucer section disappears.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

41 Dec 92 Separation anxiety, 3

Transported to an unexplored sector of space, the saucer section and the Sztazzan flagship head for a nearby planet. Dr. Crusher leads an away team to the planet's surface. The Sztazzan once

again order Picard to leave the area, but he declines. Aboard the artifact, a massive power buildup may lead to an explosion. (Michael Jan Friedman; Rob Davis, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

42 Jan 93 Second chances, 4

While the battle section draws fire from the Sztazzan, the away team on board the artifact must try to slow down the power buildup. The saucer section away team discovers the control center and computer archives of the artifact's creators. They learn how they might get back, but can't take advantage of the knowledge alone.

(Michael J. Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

43 Feb 93 Strange bedfellows, 5

The Sztazzan and the saucer section cooperate to get back to the artifact. The Sztazzan commander and Picard agree to cease hostilities and open discussion for joint exploration of the artifact.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

44 Mar 93 Restoration, 6

A day-in-the-life wrap-up following the Sztazzan conflict. The crew joins Ensign Ro in celebrating a Bajoran holiday.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Karl Kesel)

45 Apr 93 Childish things

The medical team that developed Geordi's visor is aboard the Enterprise to perform the same operation on an alien prince, in hopes of improving relations with his people. Unfortunately, someone wants him dead.

(Michael Jan Friedman, Kevin Ryan; Chuck Frazier, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

46 May 93 The maze

A tyrant invites the Federation to discuss normalizing relations and requests the Enterprise. Picard, Geordi, Riker, and Data beam to the surface and are taken prisoner. While Riker, Geordi, and Data make their way through a deadly maze, Picard must try and understand what kind of game the tyrant is playing.



(Michael Jan Friedman, Kevin Ryan; Carlos Garzon, Pablo Marcos;)

47 Jun 93 The worst of both worlds, 1

While delivering supplies to a planet near Wolf 359, the Enterprise is drawn into a time-space anomaly. Data determines that the ship is still in the same sector of space but in a parallel universe. Sensors indicate that an approaching vessel is the battle section of a Galaxy-class starship. The entire bridge crew is transported to the battle section where they meet Capt. Riker and the remaining members of his Enterprise crew. They are the last Federation vessel still operating in defiance of the Borg, who have assimilated most of Earth's population. Capt. Riker asks for help to free Earth from the Borg.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Rod Whigham, Jerome Moore)

48 Jul 93 The belly of the beast, 2

Commander Shelby, Wesley Crusher, O'Brien and several others from the battle section beam aboard the bridge of the Enterprise to take command. Shelby reluctantly continues to take orders from Capt. Riker. Picard decides to help Capt. Riker and asks that Dr. Crusher beam over to the battle section also. O'Brien and Wesley find Dr. Crusher with Keiko and Molly. Molly thinks O'Brien is her daddy but Keiko and Dr. Crusher recognize them as different people. Wesley escorts the doctor to the transporter. Dr. Crusher learns that Wesley's mom has probably been assimilated by the Borg and she vows to help. Picard and Data volunteer to find Locutus aboard the Borg ship and bring him back. While the Enterprise and the battle section provide cover, Picard and Data board the Borg vessel only to discover that Locutus is not present.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Rod Whigham, Jerome Moore)

49 Aug 93 The armies of the night, 3

Picard and Data barely escape the Borg ship. Locutus is found on Earth, at Starfleet Headquarters. Capt. Riker and Picard decide to send a larger away team to try and bring back Locutus. Shelby, on the Enterprise, is assigned the task of decoying the Borg vessel. She is willing to go along but is also planning independent action. Picard, Commander Riker, Data, and both Worf's beam to Starfleet Headquarters in San Francisco where

they witness humans being assimilated. They find Locutus, but must fight to get to him. After capturing Locutus, the away team beams out, but the Borg wound, and perhaps kill one of the Worf's. (Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

50            Sep 93    And death shall have no dominion, 4  
Worf, from the battle section crew, has died like a warrior. The Borg ship begins chasing the battle section. Both Rikers head for the bridge to deal with the Borg ship while Picard, Data, and the others attempt to link with the Borg mind-net through Locutus, as they did once before. Data gives the "sleep" command, but this mind-net has better access barriers and it fails. Judging Capt. Riker's plan a failure, Shelby mutinies. She abandons the battle section to its fate and turns the Enterprise back to Earth. Wesley and O'Brien defy her orders and are forced to stun her. Concentrating on destroying the battle section, the Borg ship leaves itself open to attack from the rear by Enterprise. Determined to enlist the aid of the imprisoned spirit of his counterpart, Picard whispers something to Locutus. Picard/Locutus responds with the word "eat". Data sends the "eat" command to the Borg consciousness. All Borg activity stops as every Borg tries to feed, draining all power from the Borg ship and destroying the mind-net link to Earth. Capt. Riker reassures Picard that he will help the Enterprise return to its own universe. The crews of each ship make their farewells. In the battle section sickbay, Picard's counterpart awakens and warns Picard that the rift is closing. Picard/Locutus had used the power of the Borg consciousness to create the rifts, hoping that someone would come to help. Both ships rush to the closing rift. On board the battle section, O'Brien is found in a cargo hold, stunned by a phaser. His counterpart has beamed aboard the Enterprise to be with a family once again, but he gives himself up and returns to the battle section. With their O'Brien safely aboard, the Enterprise returns home. Double-sized issue.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Peter Krause, Pablo Marcos, Romeo Tanghal; Jason Palmer)

51            Oct 93    Lifesigns  
Investigating an unexpected supernova, an Enterprise away team discovers an exposed shelter on a nearby planet. The shelter was originally two kilometers below the surface and

Troi senses some kind of life inside. She touches the shelter and is knocked unconscious by an energy discharge. Troi recovers in sickbay and Dr. Pulaski ("The Child") finds no damage. Data and Geordi use the ship's phasers to cut the shelter open but don't find any life forms. When the away team beams back to the ship, several energy creatures from the shelter transport with them and enter the ship's systems. The creatures begin draining power from the ship while the nearby star shows signs of going nova again. Troi communicates with the creatures and learns that they feed on stellar nova and were responsible for the nova under investigation. To prevent them from using the Enterprise to travel through Federation space creating supernovae, Data devises a scheme to contain the creatures. He succeeds, but it nearly costs him his life and Troi senses something in Data for the first time.

(Judith and Garfield Reeves-Stevens; Peter Krause, Mike Christian; Jerome Moore)

52 Oct 93 The rich and the dead, 1

The Enterprise arrives at Beta Maradi Seven where the crew will take shore leave. Picard and Dr. Crusher decide to stay aboard ship and enjoy a gift from Robert Picard, a Dixon Hill ("The Big Goodbye") holodeck adventure. Data leaves on a mission to pilot Judge Advocate General Phillipa Louvois ("The Measure of a Man") to a legal conference. Riker, Troi, Geordi, Worf, and Alexander pay a visit to the Bitinga Brothers circus. Dixon Hill and his associate, Red, have a client waiting for them at the office. After hearing the details of the case, they set out to question a suspect, but are confronted by an unwelcome old friend instead.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

53 Nov 93 Reductions & deductions, 2

Q throws a wrinkle into Picard's holodeck adventure. Worf and Troi are reduced to the size of a dust mote and placed in the clothing of Kartakkan, the humanoid cannonball. Unless Picard, as Dixon Hill, solves the mystery, Troi and Worf will die in flames or on impact with water. Hill and Red question several suspects and Hill announces that he knows who the guilty party is. Riker begins searching for Worf and Troi. Data and Capt. Louvois must travel through a radiation field to get to the legal conference. Their propulsion systems are thrown off-line by the radiation. Kartakkan readies himself for his

flight through the jaws of death.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos;)

54 Nov 93 Hidden agendas, 3

Dixon Hill deduces who the murderer is, based upon the bottle of wine he and Red were served. They go back for proof and are caught by the murderer, but manage to get out of a tight situation. Q agrees to hold up his end of the bargain, and restore Troi and Worf to normal size. When Riker finds his shipmates, Troi is examining some cargo containers. She has sensed a semi-sentient species sealed in the container. Other rare animals are found in sealed containers. The circus performers, all smugglers, get the drop on the Enterprise crew, but Picard, still dressed as Dixon Hill arrives with a security team, to save the day. Picard muses about Q's real agenda during this visit while Data and Capt. Louvois repair their shuttle. As they begin to restore power, an oncoming ship is on a collision course with the shuttle.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos, Bob Pinaha;)

55 Dec 93 The good of the many

Data and Capt. Louvois are uninjured after an alien ship collides with their disabled shuttlecraft. The occupants of the other vessel are not so lucky. A second alien vessel appears. Data and Louvois are arrested for "disproportionate destruction of lives" and brought to trial by the Terviorii. Their legal system is dedicated to the welfare of the majority and since nine individuals lost their lives, Data and Louvois have no defense. Data tries and fails to argue their case. Capt. Louvois argues that Data is a unique life-form, the sole representative of his race, therefore his rights "outweigh those of any group comprising less than an entire race". Her argument convinces the Terviorii to drop all charges. Meanwhile, back on the Enterprise: Dr. Crusher sends a message to Wesley, detailing her recent encounter with Q; the Klingon flowers in the garden are doing poorly and Worf misses Keiko O'Brien's botanical skills; Picard reaffirms his support for Riker after receiving a copy of Capt. Jellico's report on his tenure as commander of the Enterprise; and Lwaxana Troi arrives for another visit.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton, Steve Carr; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

56 Jan 94 Companionship, 1

Lwaxana Troi is travelling with the Enterprise to attend a diplomatic conference. The Eregeus are considering joining the Federation and their neighbors, the Sakerions, are hosting the conference. Lwaxana convinces Picard that Alexander and his classmates should attend the conference to get "a taste of democracy in action". Picard agrees, as long as Worf and a security team accompany the children. Also attending the conference are Deanna, Geordi, Dr. Crusher, and Dr. Selar. When the Enterprise away team arrives at the conference hall, they are attacked by unseen assailants. Worf, Alexander, Geordi, Lwaxana, Deana, and Selar are abducted, and awaken in a laboratory. Deanna finds herself sharing Alexander's body, Selar shares Geordi's body, and Worf finds himself in Lwaxana's body. When they attempt to escape from the laboratory, the Eregeus confront them. (Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton;)

57 Mar 94 Of two minds, 2

Worf/Lwaxana, Deanna/Alexander, and Selar/Geordi fight their way past Eregean guards, taking advantage of skills from both minds in each body. Aboard the Enterprise, the Sakerions inform Picard of Eregean mind transfer techniques and the strong likelihood that the Enterprise crew members were kidnapped to serve as hosts for the ruling Eregean triumvirate. When Lwaxana, Alexander, and Geordi escape via transporter, Picard must find the bodies belonging to Worf, Deanna, and Selar before it is too late to transfer their minds back. (Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

58 Apr 94 Bodies of evidence, 3

Using their telepathic abilities, Deanna/Alexander, Worf/Lwaxana, and Selar/Geordi attempt to locate the bodies of Deanna, Worf, and Selar on Eregeus. While Barclay tries to trace the transporter beam which was used to abduct the Starfleet officers, three away teams beam down to the planet. All three missing bodies are found with suspicious ease and Barclay traces the transporter beam to an unexpected source. The Sakerionites have been setting up the Eregeans as fall guys (fall aliens?), in order to hide their crimes against Eregeus. Thanks to Barclay's efforts, Picard creates a ruse of his own to expose the Sakerionites. The grateful Eregeans help reunite separated

minds and bodies. Worf, of course, is dismayed at having had such an intimate encounter with Lwaxana.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

59 May 94 Children of chaos, 1

On Chalna, Capt. Picard of the Stargazer, first officer Ben Zoma, and science officer Jack Crusher, exercise their diplomatic skills to try and prevent the Chalnoth from attacking a colony in disputed territory. To prove his veracity, Picard agrees to trial by combat, while a power struggle brews among the Chalnoth leaders. Choosing to fight with slings, Picard defeats his Goliath-like opponent, resolving the situation, but making Chalnoth enemies in the process. Sixteen years later, while investigating the disappearance of a Federation ship, the Enterprise encounters the Chalnoth, and Picard renews an acquaintance with an old adversary.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

60 Jun 94 Mother of madness, 2

Searching for the missing crew of the Aquitaine, Riker and his away team follow a Chalnoth team, while Picard tries to hold off Pathox, captain of the Bludgeoner and an adversary from a previous mission. The Enterprise away team finds the Chalnoth attacking a bug-eyed monster beneath the planet's surface. The creature has cocooned the crew of the Aquitaine and a Chalnoth crew. Pathox attacks the Enterprise, which holds its own, until several more Chalnoth ships arrive. The creature routs the Chalnoth away team, but Troi senses that it is trying to protect them by cocooning them. Riker learns that the Chalnoth were trying to set up a military post. Picard may have to abandon the away team to protect the ship.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Pablo Marcos; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore, Williams)

61 Jul 94 Brothers in darkness, 3

While Picard, in the Enterprise, battles the Chalnoth, Riker and his away team try to understand the unusual behavior of the creature. They free some of the cocooned Aquitaine and Chalnoth crew and learn that the creature may have been injured by the Chalnoth, causing her to destroy her own eggs and cocoon the humanoids as if they were her eggs. Picard manages to disable the Chalnoth ships while the away team subdues the Chalnoth landing party. Dr. Crusher sedates the creature, the cocooned

crewmembers are rescued, and Crusher finishes up with some field brain surgery on the creature, to repair her injuries. Picard disavows any desire to meet the Chalnoth a third time.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer, Terry Pallot, Rick Taylor)

62 Aug 94 The victim

Dazed and confused, Deanna Troi is confronted by the killer of Dr. Crusher and Riker. When he kills her companion, Troi runs. The killer chases her into a large building, taunting her as she dodges his energy bolts. Running down one hallway after another, Troi finds Worf's body and his phaser. She turns a corner and finds the killer. As she holds him at phaser-point he advances, but she can't bring herself to fire at him. Troi awakens to find herself surrounded by her shipmates. Picard reminds her that the Thrakkite ambassador has been murdered and Troi was one of two suspects. Their hosts, the Talquosians tested her innocence by inducing a dream scenario wherein Troi was given every opportunity to kill the victim. The real killer confesses and briefly puts up a fight, until Troi convinces him to give himself up.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Rachel Ketchum, Rick Burchett; Jason Palmer)

63 Sep 94 A matter of conscience, 1

Picard agrees to let Geordi carry out a planetary survey on Beta Argotha, where evolution proceeds at a rapid pace, while the Enterprise patrols the neutral zone. After Geordi and his away team leave in a runabout, the Enterprise encounters a Cardassian ship with a single Romulan survivor, a scientist named Tavorak, who claims to be on the run because he has developed a virus which eats dilithium crystals. A Cardassian ship arrives, claiming that Tavorak is wanted for crimes against the Cardassian people. Geordi's away team crashlands on Beta Argotha, where they find an identicle runabout in worse shape, and another away team, led by Geordi LaForge.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer)

64 Oct 94 The deceivers, 2

The alternate Geordi (wearing a "Future Imperfect" communicator) explains that his mission is to divert a rogue sun which has entered the Beta Argotha system and threatens a densely populated planet in his universe. Neither Geordi is certain they are in their own universe, but alternate Geordi asks for help to

carry out his mission, and Geordi refuses. Meanwhile, on the Enterprise, Tavorak insists he is telling the truth. A Romulan ship arrives, demanding that Picard turn over the criminal. Picard and his senior staff consider the possibilities, and decide to look for evidence on Tavorak's derelict ship. A Ferengi vessel arrives and abruptly departs, while Picard awaits Riker's investigation of the derelict. On Beta Argotha, alternate Geordi commandeers Geordi's runabout and intends to complete his mission, even if it means destroying the Beta Argotha system.

(Michael Jab Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer)

65            Nov 94    The truth elusive, 3

The alternate Geordi's ploy to get the drop on his counterpart fails because of Troi's presence and he can't offer any proof that both away teams are in his universe. On the Enterprise, Picard solves the puzzle of Tavorak's story, realizing that the Romulan's motivation is profit. One of Geordi's ensigns determines that they are in the alternate universe and the functioning runabout is given to the alternate away team to try and complete their mission, while their counterparts make plans to repair the other runabout and attempt to return to their own universe. Picard convinces Tavorak that he will be safer seeking asylum from the Federation, rather than selling his virus to the highest bidder. Geordi and his away team make it back to their own universe, but will never know whether their counterparts successfully completed their mission.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer)

66            Dec 94    Just Desserts

The Enterprise rendezvous with a rare, space-faring creature which is returning to Utalabria, one hundred years after its first visit. During that visit, the creature consumed all of the nuclear waste stockpiled on the planet, solving a serious health hazard. Planetary leaders subsequently chose not try and solve the problem, but to wait for the creature to come again and provide a no-cost solution. Unfortunately, it appears that that the creature is now allergic to nuclear waste, and it's up to Dr. Crusher to come up with an allergy shot for delivery by several of the ship's all-purpose probes.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Jason Palmer, Jerome Moore)

67            Jan 95    Friends and other strangers, 1



Riker reunites with several old crewmates to fulfil a promise made when they served on the Hood. Meanwhile, Lt. Coltrane and Ensign Ro board a shuttle to return to the Enterprise. Tisatti pirates attack the shuttle, causing it to crashland on a nearby planet. Coltrane doesn't survive and Ro is rescued by a mysterious hooded being. Riker and his friends travel to Altair to return memory bubbles containing ancient scriptures, which they took for safekeeping during a rebellion years earlier. Tradition calls for returning the scriptures on foot and the road to be travelled is very hazardous.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Peter Krause, Terry Pallot)

68 Feb 95 The Bajoran and the beast, 2

Riker and his former shipmates barely escape death while trying to reach the monastery. While camped in the jungle, old disagreements resurface, leaving everyone unsettled. Later on, Riker hears a scream and discovers that one of his friends has fallen to his death. Meanwhile, Ro wakes up in a luxurious bed. Her hooded benefactor invites her to dine and tells her he has signalled for help, but refuses to show his face. The Tisatti pirates track Ro down and confront the hooded being, insisting that he hand Ro over. A firefight ensues, and the hooded being is mortally wounded. The Enterprise arrives to finish rounding up the Tisatti, and Ro learns who her dying friend really is.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Peter Krause, Jerome Moore)

69 Mar 95 Dreams die, 3

Riker and his former crewmates continue their journey after burying their dead. At the monastery, Riker accuses Orzon of murdering Randy. Orzon confesses, explaining that he was offered a lot of money for the monks' bubble-books, because of rumors that they hold the secret of the monk's treasure. After placing the stones on the alter, the monastery begins to tumble down. Meanwhile, Dr. Crusher attends a medical conference where she meets Dr. Pulaski and some terrorists. On the Enterprise, Geordi figures out how to repair the emotion chip created by Dr. Soong, for Data. This issue contains an updated TNG stardate guide.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Peter Krause, Terry Pallot)

70 Apr 95 The last verse, 4

Riker discovers that he and his crewmates have unleashed the vengeance of the monks by returning the bubbles to the monastery, in the form of an automated killing machine. Orzon gives his life to stop the machine. At the medical conference, Pulaski and Crusher discover that their guards are sensitive to strong odors. While others create a diversion, Pulaski floods the ventilation system with a pungent gas, disabling the guards and permitting the capture of Granthos, the terrorist leader. However, Granthos is not necessarily the villain of this drama. (Michael Jan Friedman; Deryl Skelton; Peter Krause, Terry Pallot)

71 May 95 War of madness: The first casualty, 1

A Federation colony and starship are destroyed by Tholians. The Tholian commander is out to avenge wrongs perpetrated against his people. The Enterprise is ordered to investigate after picking up an expert on Tholian military tactics, Riker's father, Kyle Riker. Meanwhile, members of the Enterprise crew ponder their future, as glimpsed by Picard during his last encounter with Q ("All Good Things"). (Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

72 Jun 95 A handful of dust, 2

While investigating the Tholian attack on Alpha Unuria, Riker and his father are increasingly at odds. The Tholian first officer is having second thoughts about his commander's plans. The Enterprise receives a distress call and arrives to find three Tholian ships. Trapped in a Tholian web, the crew of the Enterprise must discover a way out before their ship is destroyed. (Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

73 Jul 95 The dying of the light, 3

Kyle Riker asks Troi for help resolving his differences with his son. Geordi thinks that Riker's plan to escape the Tholian web may succeed. The Tholian First Officer is relieved of duty by his commander for voicing doubts. The Enterprise breaks free of the web but their systems take a beating. Gowron arrives with a squadron and drives the Tholians away, then demands to know why the Federation has started a war with the Tholians. (Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

74 Aug 95 Ceremony of innocence, 4

Picard can't confirm or deny Gowron's accusations. Responding to a distress call from Starbase 180, the Enterprise encounters the Tholians again, damaging their flagship. With the Tholian commander injured, the First Officer confronts Picard, explaining that they are attacking because Klingons attacked Tholian colonies. Picard must find a rogue Klingon ship whose last known coordinates are near the planet which is home to Hugh and his renegade Borg.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

75 Sep 95 Cry Havoc, 5

Data finds a pattern in the attacks on Tholian outposts. Picard convinces First Officer Nethrax to assist the Enterprise after Gowron give permission to pursue the stolen Klingon ship. While Picard deals with the Tholian commander, Riker, LaForge, and Data leave with Nethrax. Upon finding the Taj, they discover that the ship is commanded by a Borg named Enab, rather than Hugh. Enab and his followers are researching for the secret of the Tholian hive mind, in hopes of retyurning to their old ways. With help from the Enterprise crew, the Tholians capture the renegade Borg and peace is restored. Extra-size issue with a painted cover.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Sonia Hillios)

76 Oct 95 Suspect

All of the former Chief Engineers of the Enterprise have been murdered. Starfleet investigator Regina Campisi has identified a suspect, new Enterprise crewmember, Lt. Farrell. While LaForge watches his back, the command crew sets out to look for proof, with unexpected results. Spot makes the cover but not the story.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Ken Save, Shephard Hendrix; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot)

77 Nov 95 Gateway, 1

A large concentration of tetryon particles leads the Enterprise to an abandoned station and a gateway that may have been created by the solanagen-based life-forms previously encountered ("Schisms"). The USS Hornet joins the Enterprise to investigate. Captain Higler's brother was one of the crewmen killed during the first encounter. A probe is discovered with two unknown ships fighting for its possession. Chasing them back to the station, the Hornet and one of the alien vessels are drawn into the gateway.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

78 Dec 95 The unconquered, 2

The remaining alien vessel tries to communicate with the Enterprise and is determined to be an ally. The battle section of the Enterprise breaks through the gateway with help from the aliens. The Hornet is boarded by the hostile aliens looking for information stored in databanks. The Enterprise rescues the Hornet, but not without losses, and the gateway is destroyed.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

79 Jan 96 Artificiality, 1

During a memorial service for a crewman killed in the line of duty, Picard wishes that everyone was as durable Data, rather than flesh and blood. Q responds by transforming the entire crew of the Enterprise into androids. Picard and his crew react to the change with unexpected results as they respond to a distress call from a colony which has been devastated by an incurable virus.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

80 Feb 96 The abandoned, 2

With the exception of Data, the android crew of the Enterprise has difficulty dealing with the deadly virus afflicting the colonists. Data investigates more thoroughly and discovers oddities in the colonists' story. Picard eventually refuses to take the colonists to a starbase and they try to take over the ship. Data uncovers the truth and Q leaves in irritation after restoring humanity to Picard and his crew.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation Annuals

01 1990 The gift

Q appears to bedevil Picard and the Enterprise once more. Q sends Picard into his own past where he must convince his mother and father that he is their son. When Q loses the game, he offers Picard the opportunity to live in a world where his brother is still alive. Q's gift requires Picard to make a painful choice. This story was scripted before "Family". TNG stardate guide, first revision.

(John deLancie; Gordon Purcell, Pablo Marcos; Jerome Moore)

02 1991 Thin ice

The Enterprise responds to a distress call from a ship captained by an old friend of Riker's. Capt. Halk and Riker grew up together, joined Starfleet together, and went their separate ways after the Academy. While getting out of a sticky situation, Riker learns that Halk has had a large influence on his life. (Michael Jan Friedman; Matt Haley, Carlos Garzon; Jerome Moore)

03 Nov 92 The broken moon

Geordi is asked by the Imperatrix of the Onglaatu, to pay a visit to his moon-sister, Kastren, to determine why she is behaving so erratically. Geordi discovers an infestation of the same parasites that tried to take over Starfleet and the Federation ("Conspiracy"). (Michael Jan Friedman; Brandon Peterson, Pablo Marcos;)

04 Sep 93 A house divided

The Enterprise arrives at penal colony Tantalus VII in advance of a moving pulsar to evacuate a few remaining prisoners and staff. When Picard, Data, and Dr. Crusher beam over to the prison, an unidentified and heavily armed boarding party also beams aboard. Dr. Crusher is discomposed by the presence of Odan ("The Host"), her Trill lover, and still in a female host. Odan is there to oversee the transport of a dangerous Trill prisoner, Keb Dalor. While Dalor is being moved, a Romulan vessel uncloaks and attacks the Enterprise. The armed boarding party attacks and disables the away team and prison staff, but Dalor is critically wounded. Riker and the Enterprise destroy the Romulan ship, leaving the away team hostage on Tantalus. Trelia, the renegade Romulan commander, forces Dr. Crusher to implant Dalor into Picard. After the transfer, Dalor kills the remaining prison staff, orders the Enterprise computer to gas all decks, and takes over the ship. When Riker and the rest of the crew recover, they begin countermeasures, but Dalor manages to take his party, Dr. Crusher and Odan to the battle bridge and separate from the saucer section. Dalor is inexperienced at starship combat and can't subdue Riker and the saucer section in spite of having superior speed and weaponry. He is also weakening in Picard's body. Odan and Dr. Crusher do their best to reduce the odds but when Trelia is injured, Dalor plays on Crusher's morality to make her come to the battle bridge and

render medical aid. Dalor takes Dr. Crusher hostage, sacrificing Trelia. Riker has lured Dalor back to Tantalus where he, Geordi, and Data beam aboard the station to use the prison's power to punch a hole in the battle section's shields. Once the hole is made, Data beams Dalor and Trelia from the battle bridge and uses the transporter to separate Dalor from Picard. Dalor is reassembled in Trelia's unconscious body where he is helpless. Dr. Crusher and Odan still have tender memories of one another, but for now, Crusher can't deal with anything more than memories.

(Mike W. Barr; Jim Key, Aaron McClellan, Bob Smith;)

05 Nov 94 Brother's keeper

While on a mission to discuss an alliance with the Timatrans, the Enterprise encounters a large, abandoned space station near a radiation anomaly. An away team investigates and the anomaly explodes, damaging the Enterprise and blocking all communications. When a second away team arrives on the station, they find LaForge and Worf injured, but alive. If Data were human, he would be pronounced dead. LaForge feels responsible for Data's death and is determined to repair his friend, while repairs to the Enterprise continue. While trying to get some rest, LaForge dreams about his friend and is convinced that there is a clue to helping Data in his dream. Data briefly regains consciousness, but LaForge can't prove he is on the right track. Picard orders the Enterprise to leave and must defend his Chief Engineer's decision to spend time trying to repair Data rather than working on the Enterprise. LaForge makes one last risky attempt to help Data by stealing a shuttle and returning to the space station. His faith convinces Picard to return as well. LaForge finds information on the radiation in the station's memory banks which allows him to restore Data's neural net.

(Howard Weinstein; Rachel Ketchum, Bob Smith, Charles Barnett; Jerome Moore)

06 Feb 96 Convergence, Part Two: Future Imperfect

The future has been altered. On Devidia Four, Picard and his crew make plans to shift into the Devidian time frame and search for Data. Gowron joins Spock, Data, Harriman, and Tellius in captivity. In the past, Exana, Kirk, and his crew reach Devidia Four. Exana creates a portal to shift the landing party but they are slightly out of phase with Picard and his crew. When the

prisoners are found, both landing parties are attacked by the Devidians ("Time's Arrow, Parts I and II"). After driving off their attackers, both Enterprise crews work together to free their crewmates. Exana must restore the timeline and erase memories, while the Aegis reevaluate their role, resurrecting Gary Seven and promising vigilance. Painted cover. Conclusion of story from Star Trek Annual #6. The covers for this annual and Star Trek Annual #6 form a diptych.

(Michael Jan Friedman, Howard Weistein; Ken Save, Sam de la Rosa; Jason Palmer)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation Specials

01 Sep 93

"Good listener" Guinan agrees to establish a saloon on a mining colony for an old friend. Unfortunately, many of the miners are suffering from some sort of emotional epidemic which the medtechs can't explain. A Federation environmental watchdog is also concerned that a native species may be sentient and that mining operations may be hazardous to the local ecology. Riker and Dr. Crusher bring an away team to research the mysterious ailment. Several Enterprise crewmembers suffer from intense emotional episodes, until one of Worf's security officers, a low-level telepath, discovers that the native creatures are probing his mind and amplifying his inner fears. The Tordohh, as they call themselves, are telepaths. Once a technological society, they returned to a simpler life and now insist that the Federation leave. As she leaves, Guinan leaves the Tordohh with a little gotcha for invading everyone's thoughts rather than trying to communicate with the Federation.

(Tony Isabella, Bob Ingersol; Deryl Skelton, Steve Carr, Jim Amash; Jason Palmer, Segarra)

"A true son of Kahless" Worf and Alexander leave the Enterprise for three days of shore leave on Tallera III. Alone in the wilderness, Worf begins teaching Alexander Klingon ways.

When an electromagnetic disturbance hits the planet, Worf is injured. Alexander makes a sledge out of vines and drags his father to safety, then sets up a locator beacon. After being found by an away team, Picard thanks Alexander for rescuing his security chief.

(Anne Wokanovicz; Kenneth Penders, Romeo Tanghal)

"Spot's day" Worf interrupts Data while he is feeding Spot ("Data's Day"), who slips out of Data's quarters. Spot catches a ride on the turbolift with Picard and Riker, making his way to a holodeck. Geordi has modified one of Worf's training programs and left it running. Spot enters the holodeck and acquits himself with honor.

(Diane Duane; Rod Whigham, Mike Sellers)

02 Summer 94

"The choice" An away team investigates an unmanned observatory which has been destroyed by unknown beings. One possibility is that the assailants are Seraphami, the same race that Ro Laren met on Garon Two, where she disobeyed orders, resulting in the death of her commanding officer, her court-martial, and imprisonment. As present circumstances unfold, it looks as if history is going to repeat itself. Ro, who has been given a second chance by Picard, must give herself a second chance and risk Riker's life to prevent a tragedy. The painted cover features Ro Laren.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Sonia R. Hillios)

"Cry vengeance" A human female is engaged in single bat'telh combat with a Klingon male. Flashback to the arrival of Colleen McMurphy on the Enterprise with an unlimited travel warrant allowing passage on any Starfleet vessel. In her quarters, she sends a coded transmission to Qo'Nos. Riker meets and romances McMurphy who also puts herself through rigorous holodeck work-outs. Dr. Crusher is concerned about McMurphy's health. Worf's brother Kurn arrives to escort the Enterprise to Qo'Nos, where McMurphy is to stand in judgement before the Klingon High Council. Worf discovers that McMurphy has the honor blade of a Klingon Great House. She claims it is hers by blood and right. Data discovers that the name Colleen McMurphy doesn't exist in Starfleet records. Fleet Captain T'Kir arrives, greets Picard as an old friend and identifies McMurphy as Captain Jamie Finney. T'Kir has come to support Finney. Finney's role in combatting a formidable alien threat ("Debt of Honor" [TOS, DC Comics]) is reprised as is her subsequent service to Commander Kor, who was betrayed and murdered by Gowron. She has challenged Gowron in order to restore honor to Kor's name. On the field of combat, Finney doesn't survive, but Gowron, barely surviving, restores honor to the names of Kor and Jamie Finney.



(Chris Claremont; Chris Wozniac, Jerome Moore;)

"Out of time" Captain Morgan Bateman, commanding officer of the Bozeman ("Cause and effect") is having difficulty adjusting to the 24th century. Counselor Troi arranges a visit from a specialist in time-displacement, Captain Montgomery Scott. (Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Charles Barnett;)

nn Jun 94 The Series Finale Special: All Good Things ...  
Adaptation of the two-hour series finale, written by Ronald Moore and Brannon Braga. This is the first adaptation of a TNG television episode. Painted cover.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Jay Scott Pike, Jose Marzan Jr.; Sonia Hillios)

03 Winter 95

"Pandora's Prodigy" The Enterprise arrives at a Federation transporter research station near a star system where Picard will help negotiate a trade agreement between two cultures. LaForge meets an old friend, David Dirvy, who has developed a method for recording transporter signatures. When Dirvy is killed by an assassination attempt meant for one of the negotiators, LaForge makes a copy of his friend. In disgust, Dirvy gives all of his research data to Picard and tells him to do what he will with it. Picard destroys the data and his actions significantly affect the trade negotiations. Based on an unused outline for the television series. DeMeritt is Second Unit Director for Star Trek: Voyager. Painted cover.

(Michael DeMeritt; Ricardo Villagran; Sonia Hillios)

"Old Debts" Scotty pays a visit to Starbase 122, home of the Starfleet Museum, to give a lecture. Upon arrival he tours the newly restored Enterprise NCC-1701A with Lt. Robin Lefler as his guide. The tour is interrupted by an old enemy, Koleth ("The trouble with tribbles" [TOS]), who is determined to pay back Scotty for the tribble incident. Following a battle of wits, the two old warriors fight to a stalemate, but Koleth is satisfied that honor has been restored and he bids Scotty goodbye. Now he has only one old debt left to settle ("Blood Oath" [DS9]).

(Kevin Ryan; Ken Save, Shephard Hendrix;)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] The Modala Imperative (25th anniversary mini-series)

The mini-series starts in Star Trek (part 3 of this checklist).

## Star Trek: The Next Generation

01 Sep 91 In memory yet green

The Enterprise is invited to represent the Federation at the 100th anniversary of Modala's freedom. Going with the Enterprise to Modala is Admiral McCoy. En route they are joined by Spock. On Modala, social unrest accompanies the preparations for celebration.

(Peter David; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

02 Aug 91 Lies and legends

Spock and McCoy acquaint themselves with the Enterprise and its crew. Picard, Troi, and their guests transport to Modala for the celebration. The Enterprise is called away to help a cargo ship in distress. During the opening ceremony, the Ferengi appear. One hundred years ago they made a deal for ownership of Modala and it is time to collect.

(Peter David; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

03 Aug 91 Prior claim

The Ferengi create a panic upon their arrival. They capture McCoy and Troi, but Spock, Picard, and Modalan leaders escape. The Enterprise confirms that the attack on a Federation freighter was meant to divert them and makes best speed back to Modala. A rescue attempt winds up with all of the Enterprise landing party and Modalan leaders, captives of the Ferengi.

(Peter David; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

04 Oct 91 Game, set, and match

With Spock's help, Troi and McCoy escape. To prevent the execution of Modala's leaders, Picard challenges the Ferengi daimon to personal combat, with Modala and the Enterprise as the stakes. Picard defeats the daimon and the Enterprise arrives to wish the Ferengi farewell. TNG stardate guide, second revision.

(Peter David; Pablo Marcos; Adam Hughes, Karl Story)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] The Next Generation/Deep Space Nine (mini-series)

DC Comics and Malibu Comics cooperated on this TNG/DS9 crossover. This was the first time that two major companies combined licensed properties. Mike W. Barr and Michael Jan Friedman co-plotted the story. Gordon Purcell and Terry Pallot are responsible for all the artwork. Parts 2 and 3 of the mini-series were published by Malibu Comics (part 5 of this checklist).

Aug 94 Flip-book Ashcan Edition

Deep Space Nine/The Next Generation from Malibu Comics

The Next Generation/Deep Space Nine from DC Comics

The Malibu side contains artwork from Malibu #1 and interviews with Mike Barr and Michael Jan Friedman. The DC side has a cover featuring O'Brien, Riker, Picard, Sisko, Kira, and Data. The interior contains shipping schedules and artwork. This publication was distributed free at the 1994 San Diego Comic Con.

01 Dec 94 Prophets and losses, Part 1 of 4 (DC Comics)

The crew of the Enterprise gets acquainted with DS9 after ferrying several Starfleet officers to the station. When the officers disappear after entering the wormhole, Picard is placed in charge of the investigation. On Bajor, religious fundamentalists consider the wormhole's apparent instability as a sign from the Prophets. Aboard DS9, sensors indicate an attempt to access an old Cardassian computer link. Odo, Kira, and Worf investigate and discover Cardassian saboteurs. Painted cover.

(Michael Jan Friedman, Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Sonia Hillios)

02 Jan 94 The unseen enemy, Part 4 of 4 (DC Comics)

Data turns the tables on the away team's captors and they are on the run again. On the other side of the wormhole, O'Brien and LaForge discover how the wormhole has been obstructed and begin looking for the source of the problem. Kira and Riker locate a ship, transport the rest of the Starfleet team to safety, then make for the wormhole. The alien leader reveals his Cardassian allies. When the away team arrives back at DS9, Odo confirms his suspicions of Cardassian interference. The Enterprise, with DS9 officers aboard, makes for the source of the wormhole interference, an old Cardassian

outpost. Another combined away team conducts an assault on the outpost to destroy the device obstructing the wormhole. The Cardassians deny any involvement and their alien allies from the other side of the wormhole abandon their position. Picard, Sisko, and their crews part company on good terms. Painted cover.

(Michael Jan Friedman, Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Jason Palmer)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Shadowheart (mini-series)

01 Dec 94 The lion and the lamb

On Nothra, a Klingon frontier world, rebellious natives create havoc for their Klingon overseers. When they attack an armory, their leader introduces himself as Shadowheart, a mythical Klingon demon. On Lisarion, Worf and his crewmates join Sergey and Helena Rozhenko in paying their respects to Nikolai Rozhenko, who was killed defending the colony he lived in. Lt. D'Sora finds evidence that the attackers may have been Klingon. A Starfleet admiral arrives and informs Picard that Nikolai Rozhenko is alive and leading the insurrection on Nothra under the nom de guerre Shadowheart. Worf and Riker are sent to end the rebellion. Gowron informs them by subspace communication that Kurn will join them on their covert mission. Painted cover.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Charles Barnett III; Sonia Hillios)

02 Jan 95 Dealers in darkness

Worf, Kurn, and Riker arrive at Nothra to learn why Nikolai Rozhenko is leading a rebellion as Shadowheart and to stop him. They acquire a map to Shadowheart's stronghold from an informant, but Klingon security forces interrupt their plans. Forced to escape into the dangerous Nothran jungle, the away team and their informant, Ibtoc, find themselves in jeopardy. Meanwhile, Lursa and B'Etor ("Redemption, Parts I and II") urge the Nothran governor to eliminate Shadowheart as quickly as possible. Painted cover.

(Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Charles Barnett III;

Jason Palmer)

03 Feb 95 My brother's keeper  
Making their way through the Nothran jungle towards Shadowheart's stronghold, Worf must save Riker from being devoured by warrior-ants and Ibtoc is killed by a river creature. With Klingon security forces closing in, and weakened by their jungle trek, Worf, Riker, and Kurn are found and captured by the rebels. The Klingon security chief tells his men that he is especially looking forward to killing a human, something he hasn't done since his last visit to Lisarion. Painted cover.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Charles Barnett III; Jason Palmer)

04 Mar 95 The prince of madness  
Worf, Riker, and Kurn awaken as Nothrani captives. They meet Nikolai, his mind twisted by jungle gases, who believes himself to be Shadowheart. He plans to destroy the Klingons who raided Lisarion. Klingon security forces arrive and battle begins. Worf decides to fight alongside his brother, with Kurn and Riker joining him. Kurn defends Klingon honor by killing the leader of the security forces, who also led the raid on Lisarion. Nikolai and Worf are unable to resolve issues from their past.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Steve Erwin, Charles Barnett III; Jason Palmer)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Ill Wind (mini-series)

01 Oct 95 Part One  
The Enterprise is assigned the task of providing security and assistance for the Federation Cup, a solar sailing competition. Complicating matters is the presence of the Mestral, a head-of-state with many enemies, teams from species with vastly different definitions of the term "compete", and an unstable star. Picard admits to a long-standing interest in solar sailing as well. Painted cover.  
(Diane Duane; Daryl Skelton, Timothy Tuohy; Hugh Fleming)

02 Dec 95 Part Two

The Federation Cup race begins. The Enterprise detects and retrieves a bomb on one of the yachts before any damage is done. The Mestral's support craft has failed to arrive. Picard discusses the matter with the Mestral and learns more about her. Andrew's Star begins emitting irregular flares. As competition heats up, the Mestral's consort tries to convince her to give up her title and return to a normal life. Painted cover.

(Diane Duane; Daryl Skelton, Pablo Marcos; Hugh Fleming)

03 Jan 96 Part Three

LaForge discovers that the being who planted a bomb on the yacht was a Carrig, but Picard chooses to do nothing with the information unless the Carrighae team should win the race. While Picard ponders some of the decisions he has made in his life, Troi continues to suffer from lack of sleep. Dr. Crusher finds a phantom EEG trace interfering with Troi's sleep cycle but has no explanation. Aboard the Mestral's yacht, a crewman attempts an assassination and the Mestral's consort reveals his agenda. Painted cover.

(Diane Duane; Ken Save, John Montgomery; Hugh Fleming)

04 Feb 96 Part Four

The Mestral is stunned to learn that her consort has betrayed her, but manages to open an audio channel allowing the Enterprise to learn of her situation. Riker leads a rescue team as the nearby star begins to flare, preventing a return to the Enterprise. The Mestral's missing support ship arrives to pick up the conspirators and the Enterprise must prevent them from harming any of the yachts. While the intrigue unravels, everyone is witness to a remarkable rebirth. Painted cover.

(Diane Duane; Ken Save, Pablo Marcos; Hugh Fleming)

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (movie adaptations)

1994 Star Trek: Generations

Story by Rick Berman, Ronald D. Moore, and Brannon Braga.  
Screenplay by Ronald D. Moore and Brannon Braga. Painted cover.  
(Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Jerome Moore, Terry Pallot; Sonia Hillios)

1994 Star Trek: Generations

Deluxe edition in prestige format. Includes a cast list and "Behind the scenes of a comics adaptation", with text, photos, and sketches, otherwise the same as the regular edition.

ISBN 1-56389-175-3

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation (collections)

Aug 92 The Modala imperative  
(detailed in part 3 of this checklist)

Feb 93 The star lost  
Reprints issues 20-24. Story by Michael Jan Friedman, introduction by Ron Moore, and wraparound cover by Jason Palmer.  
ISBN 1-56389-084-4 trade pb

Jun 93 The star lost  
Reprints issues 20-24.  
Warner Books, cover is different from the DC trade pb ?

Jan 94 The Best of Star Trek: The Next Generation  
Reprints issues 5, 6, 19, Annual 2 by Michael Jan Friedman, and Annual 1 by John DeLancie (aka Q). Introduction by Jeri Taylor.  
Painted cover by Russell Walks.  
ISBN 1-56389-125-5 trade pb

Apr 94 The Best of Star Trek: The Next Generation  
Another edition, different cover ?

May 95 Beginnings  
Reprints the first six-issue TNG mini-series, written by Mike Carlin before the series premiered on television, and originally released in 1988. Introduction by Michael Okuda, painted cover by Bill Sienkiewicz.  
ISBN 1-56389-200-6 trade pb

---

Subject: [DC Comics] Direct Currents (monthly promotional comic)

77 Aug 94

Contains listing for ST:TNG season finale adaptation with a reproduction of the painted cover by Sonia Hillios.

---

Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Strike Zone

1989 Events occuring in the author's TOS storyline from DC Comics first series #48-55 (see Part 2) are explored in this novel.

ST:TNG #5, ISBN 0-671-67940-6

(Peter David;)

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, and Star Trek: Deep Space Nine are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

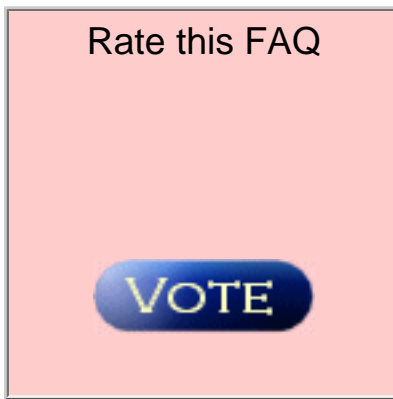
This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part4

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - Part4 - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)





[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 5/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part5\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 5/9  
Summary: Star Trek: Deep Space Nine comics, 1993-1995  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:57 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part5  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-7-17

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Limited Edition Preview

01 Jun 93  
Interviews with Mike W. Barr and Gordon Purcell; sample script, pencil breakdowns, and art for Preview #2. Bagged with Hero Illustrated #1 as Hero Premiere Edition #1. Cover has DS9 logo in gold foil on a blue background, with a photo of the space station.

01 Jun 93  
Same as above except DS9 logo appears in silver prism foil (which has a rainbow effect). Sealed in plastic and numbered. One

copy given to comic book dealers for every 25 copies of Hero Illustrated #1 ordered.

02 Jul 93 Hostage Situation

A Klingon bird-of-prey docks at DS9 so that a prisoner being transported to Qo'Nos can receive medical attention. After an escape attempt thwarted by Odo, shapeshifting into a Vulcan Sehlat, Bashir examines the prisoner, but is overpowered and held hostage in sickbay. Sisko resolves the situation when he discovers that the Klingon captain set up the hostage situation so that the prisoner would be killed. Bagged with Hero Illustrated #2 as Hero Premiere Edition #1A. Possibly another 10,000 copies sold by Platinum Editions.

(Mike W. Barr; Lurene Haines)

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine

Newsstand editions of Star Trek: Deep Space Nine comics are printed on less expensive paper, matte finish and somewhat gray. Newsstand editions have a barcode on the cover and early issues have a cover price of \$1.95.

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

On their way back to class from Dax's lab, Jake and Nog detour through the cargo holds and accidentally release a green mold. They hurry back to class without telling anyone what has happened. Renowned xenoarcheologist, Dr. Wembley, aboard a visiting Federation starship, asks DS9 to store some artifacts from the Gamma quadrant for transport to Earth. O'Brien takes the artifacts to the cargo bay and is nearly overcome by the rapidly reproducing mold, which also produces a toxic gas. While Odo and his staff try to evacuate contaminated areas, Bashir identifies the mold as a Cardassian-engineered substance. Bashir questions Mr. Garak about the mold but gets no answers. In order to cover all bases, Sisko asks permission to examine the artifacts and determine if their presence may have been responsible for activating the mold. Permission is refused and Capt. Johnson takes the artifacts back to his ship. A fungicide developed by Dax and Bashir proves ineffective, but the Cardassians

arrive, in three cruisers, with an offer to destroy the mold. Cover illustration of the DS9 crew drawn by Jerome Moore (Cover A: Direct Market edition). This edition also has a centerfold poster reproducing the illustrated cover. The backside of the poster advertises DS9 Icee Comic Book Collector's Cups from Circle K, a DS9 Limited Edition Mini Comic, and an untrimmed version of #1.

(Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Jerome Moore, Richard Ory)

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

Same as above except cover has a photo of the cast superimposed on artwork of the wormhole (Cover B: Newsstand edition).

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

The untrimmed comic mentioned in the Direct Market issue centerfold. Sold by Platinum Editions.

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

Limited Edition with a black matte-finish cover, gold and silver foil logo, embossed glossy white and black lettering, and a gray, embossed image of DS9 drawn by Rick Sternbach, senior illustrator for TNG and DS9. This edition was solicited at the same time as the Direct Market issue and doesn't contain any centerfold advertisements. There may be a variant of this edition with a different black cover.

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

Limited Edition with gold foil cover and an embossed image of the DS9 crew drawn by Jerome Moore. The cover states that this edition is limited to 21,000 copies. Packaged by Catch-a-Star Collectibles and sold by QVC. This edition doesn't contain the centerfold advertisements found in the Direct Market issue.

01 Aug 93 Stowaway, 1

A variant edition with the illustrated cover, barcoded, and with a cover price of \$2.95. This edition is bagged with the logo "free poster inside", referring to the same cover reproduction which is stapled in the centerfold of other editions.

02 Sep 93 Stowaway, 2

Sisko declines help from the Cardassians while the mold spreads throughout DS9. Capt. Johnson refuses to let anyone

speak to Dr. Wembley about the Gamma quadrant artifacts. Sisko sends Dax and Odo to the Armstrong to find out what Johnson is hiding. They discover that Wembley died of a stroke and Johnson has covered up his death so that Wembley would get credit for the Gamma quadrant discoveries. They also confirm that the artifacts were not responsible for activating the mold. Since mold activity has centered around the school, the children of Keiko's class are questioned. Jake confesses to finding the mold after he and Nog spilled chemicals in Dax's lab. The chemicals activated the mold. Dax and Bashir learn how to kill the mold and the station is cleaned up. Sisko invites the Cardassians to return if they ever have problems with the mold. This issue is polybagged with a Skybox DS9 promo trading card. (Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Pallot)

03 Oct 93 Old Wounds

Gul Trelar, born on Bajor, once known as "The Butcher of Bajor", and now an old man, arrives at DS9 to acknowledge his approaching death. Travelling with Trelar are his children and second wife, a Bajoran who was once his prisoner. At his own request, Trelar stays in one of Quark's holosuites, so that his mother and childhood home can be simulated. At dinner with DS9 officers, Trelar collapses, Bashir administers medication, and he is left alone in the holosuite to rest. The following morning, Trelar is found stabbed to death, and there is no record of anyone entering the holosuite. Nearly everyone is a suspect. Odo uses his shapeshifting skills to conduct an investigation and learns that Trelar's son programmed the simulation of his father's mother to kill.

(Mike W. Barr; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Jerome Moore, Richard Ory)

04 Nov 93 Emancipation, 1

While collecting biological samples in the Gamma quadrant, Dax and Bashir encounter an alien vessel carrying refugees in need of medical assistance. Once they arrive at DS9, it becomes apparent that the refugees are slaves, fleeing their owners. Rogon, a representative of the Chiaran people, arrives at DS9 to reclaim the runaway slaves. The DS9 crew stalls while Sisko tries to come up with a valid reason to offer asylum to the slaves. Rogon is very convincing as he argues with representatives of the slaves. Some already regret fleeing through the wormhole. Dax finds evidence that the Chiarans may have originated from the Federation side of the wormhole,

giving Sisko something to work with. One of the slaves sets off a bomb, killing many of his comrades. So many of the slaves are having second thoughts that their leader, Mardak, decides to make the decision for them. Mardak hijacks a runabout and heads for the wormhole, intending to destroy it.

(Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot;)

05 Dec 93 Emancipation, 2

Dax and O'Brien take a runabout in pursuit of Mardak. Using phasers set at one-fiftieth power, O'Brien gives the hijacked runabout a nudge out of the wormhole before it explodes, while Dax transports Mardak and his accomplice to safety. Rogon's hot-headed first officer, Caldor, has a run-in with Kira. Rogon apologizes for his officer's behavior because he can see that the violence of the runaways is trying Sisko's patience. When a bomb explodes in Quark's, Rogon is severely injured and Mardak's mother is killed. Rogon grants the runaways their freedom to prevent more bloodshed. In response, Caldor incites his crew to mutiny and attacks the station, in an effort to force return of the slaves. O'Brien uses the Chiaran's own weapons to help stop the attack. Rogon and Mardak leave DS9, one returning home, the other taking his people to a new home.

(Mike W. Barr; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Purcell, Tim Eldred)

06 Jan 94

"Field trip" Sisko and Dax accompany Keiko O'Brien and her class, on a field trip to the other side of the wormhole. On the way back, an electrical malfunction injures Sisko and Dax, and damages the runabout's guidance and telemetry systems. Keiko, Jake, and Nog must find the wormhole and get the ship back to safety before life support fails.

(Mike W. Barr; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Jerome Moore)

"Pickpocket" After losing his communicator to a pickpocket, Bashir commiserates with Quark over Odo's absence and the lack of security, even in the bar. Deciding to solve the case themselves, Quark's Regulars (the customers who owe him money) are pressed into decoy service. The self-deputized constables catch a dangerous criminal and an innocent accomplice.

(John Vornholt;;)

"Program 359" Dax and Bashir run into Sisko coming out of a holosuite again. Dax is concerned about Sisko's repeated trips visits to the holosuite. Bashir uses his medical

authority to examine Sisko's program. They discover that Sisko has been fighting the battle of Wolf 359 over and over again, losing each time. When Sisko catches them viewing his program, Dax and Bashir learn that he has finally come to terms with his actions at Wolf 359, and with his wife's death. (Colin Clayton, Chris Dows;;)

07 Feb 94 Working vacation

To prevent Kira from disrupting discussions with Gul Dukat about a mining agreement, Sisko assigns her the job of envoy to Zaria 5, on the other side of the wormhole. The contract administrator of Zaria 5, a resort world, wants to discuss commercial development with the Federation. On arrival, Kira learns that she has been assigned a personal steward to attend to all her needs. As she learns more about Zaria 5, she becomes increasingly irritated. Zarian society consists of a master and servant class. Each year, a negotiation by combat establishes their contractual relationship, but since the servant class has no trained warriors, they have never won a negotiation, and remain virtual slaves. Kira's warrior blood boils when she learns that her steward is this year's combatant for the servants. She tries to teach him some basic fighting skills, but he is not up to the task. Kira takes matters into her own hands and takes her steward's place, winning the negotiation for the servants. She leaves the planet in turmoil, but the servants are in a position to establish a more equitable contract. Sisko is upset with Kira, but she reminds him that she is not a Starfleet officer, and not bound by the Prime Directive. Then she asks Sisko when he will allow her another vacation.

(Len Strazewski; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Dan and David Day)

08 May 94 Requiem, 1

A young Bajoran girl is writing in her diary when the Cardassians arrive and take her parents away. Two years later, DS9's primary reactor fails. Sisko recruits Dulath, a Cardassian engineer, to help O'Brien restart one of several contaminated reactors before the backup reactor fails. O'Brien reluctantly goes to work with Dulath, who was once DS9's chief engineer. Sisko explains that he lost his job after shutting down the contaminated reactors. While examining a conduit, O'Brien discovers a functioning power generator and a diary. Kira reads the diary and learns that a young girl, perhaps the daughter of Bajoran resistance leader Malor Bet, once hid in the

conduit, with help from Quark. She questions Quark, but Dulath has her answer. The girl's name was Malor Ti. Finding the diary has affected Kira deeply. In a holosuite, she programs an image of Malor Ti.

(Mark A. Altman; Gordon Purcell, Scott Reed; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot)

09 Jun 94 Requiem, 2

Kira asks Sisko to let her search for Malor Ti, whom she believes may still be alive and in hiding somewhere in the quarantined area of DS9. O'Brien and Dulath decide to work separately in order to restart an off-line reactor before the backup reactor fails. While Odo conducts a search for the girl, O'Brien finds a bomb in the reactor he and Dulath have been working on. Uncertain whether to trust Dulath, Sisko goes with O'Brien's gut instincts. After the backup reactor fails, Dulath and O'Brien restart the off-line reactor just in time. O'Brien also finds the body of Malor Ti in an access tube near the reactor. Bashir determines that she died of radiation poisoning several months before. Kira realizes that it was Malor Ti who placed the bomb in the reactor and died for her efforts. A Cardassian ship arrives to pick up Dulath. O'Brien bids goodbye to a new friend and Kira mourns for a young girl.

(Mark A. Altman; Gordon Purcell, Scott Reed, Larry Welch; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

"Hearts and Minds: Prelude"

After taking on supplies and a little R&R on DS9, a Klingon vessel begins an exploratory mission into the Gamma Quadrant, but they are attacked by Cardassians. Finding their weapons sabotaged, the Klingons chose to self-destruct, doing as much damage as they can, rather than surrender. This story continues in the "Hearts and Minds" mini-series.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; na)

10 Jun 94 Descendants

Two humanoid life forms arrive through the wormhole without a spacecraft or protective gear. Sisko allows them to come aboard, but is prevented from examining them by Bajoran residents of the station, who believe the visitors to be Prophets. The "Prophets" begin wandering throughout DS9, leaving glowing, orb-like objects in their wake. While Dax speculates that they might be Preservers, Odo is suspicious and investigates. Watching the visitors touch station residents, Odo



confirms his suspicions that they are not what they appear to be. When he finds an orb-like object he asks Bashir to examine it. To their surprise, it hatches into a flying creature, which they manage to contain in a force-field. The visitors assure Sisko that the creatures are tame, but Odo instructs a security guard to fire his phaser at the visitors. They are revealed as adult creatures of the same type as the hatchlings. They inform Sisko that DS9 has been chosen as an incubator for their young, and the station's residents will serve as food. The creatures prove resistant to phasers, but O'Brien transports them into space, and the station's weapons are used to drive them back into the wormhole.

(Dan Mishkin; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot; Kirk, Pallot)

11 Jul 94 A short fuse

Cardassians stage a surprise raid on DS9, taking over the station and capturing the command crew. Jake and Nog are the station's only hope. At least, that's how they imagine their roles on DS9 to be. When Odo wanders by their usual perch, high above the Promenade, they learn he is searching for signs of a bomb. Sisko and Odo insist that the boys return to their quarters. O'Brien recommends that they have patience with their elders, but Jake and Nog sneak off to search on their own. Jake wonders if things would be different if his mother were still alive. When they find a suspicious object, Jake and Nog take it to Ops, where they convince Dax to beam it into space (and into the wormhole). Expecting to be hailed as heroes, the boys are somewhat dismayed to learn that Odo found the bomb in Quark's bar. O'Brien is considerably more than dismayed when he learns that the "bomb" beamed into space was his long-awaited, brand new sub-space field analyzer.

(Charles Marshall; Leonard Kirk, Bruce McCorkindale; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

12 Jul 94 Baby on board

While counting the night's profits, Quark discovers an abandoned Bajoran baby. It's too late to find someone else to do the dirty work, so Quark takes the child home, and manages to feed and change the child with only moderate success. The next morning, Quark turns the baby over to Odo, who wears himself out morphing his hands into amusing toys to try and calm the bawling infant. Just before Odo becomes a puddle, Sisko arrives to take over. Jake is late for school so he can't babysit. Sisko plays with

the child and reminisces about the days when Jake was a baby. When Dax stops by, she is assigned daycare duty so that Sisko can meet with a Federation inspector. The baby girl isn't comfortable with Dax. Dr. Bashir suggests that the child wants to breast-feed. Dax is relieved when the good doctor synthesizes some Bajoran breast milk before he is called away for an inspection. Kira arrives just in time to relieve Dax of diaper duty and eventually sings the baby to sleep with a Bajoran lullaby. When O'Brien arrives and wakes the baby, Kira gives him custody. Called away to meet with the inspector, O'Brien leaves the child in his quarters where Molly finds her and asks Keiko if they can keep the baby. Keiko takes the infant to Ops, where the Federation inspector is berating Sisko and his staff for looking as though they haven't slept. Fortunately he understands the rigors of parenthood and commends the DS9 staff for taking care of the child, whose mother turns up in sickbay, having misplaced her daughter while delirious with fever. Also contains "Everything you ever wanted to know about Trills but were afraid to ask" by Mark Altman.

(Charles Marshall; Leonard Kirk, Bruce McCorkindale; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

13 Aug 94 Lapse

Bashir vaccinates everyone aboard DS9, including Odo, to prevent the spread of a virulent strain of Bajoran flu. Odo has agreed to test security systems by staging a mock attack on the station, but he reacts badly to the vaccine and becomes convinced that everyone is out to get him. Quark tries to convince Odo that they are friends, as does Kira. Odo's paranoia creates havoc for station personnel until Bashir finds a puddle of Odo. While recovering, Odo experiences vague and tantalizing memories of his past. Also contains "Crossover of the Millenium: An interview with Mike W. Barr and Michael Jan Friedman" by Shaun McLaughlin.

(Charles Marshall; Leonard Kirk, Bruce McCorkindale; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

14 Sep 94 Dax's comet, 1

A Bajoran religious cult, living underground for centuries, is ready to emerge again to greet the Messenger and wage the Battle of the Gods. Meanwhile, the DS9 crew tries to maintain order in the face of rumors of an impending apocalypse. Kira explains the mythology of a planet-wide catastrophe occurring every two

thousand years. Dax believes the rumors may have some truth to them because long-range sensors have detected a comet on a collision course with the wormhole. The Guardians, leaders of the religious cult, learn that Sisko has asked Starfleet for permission to alter the comet's course. A saboteur dies in his own blast without causing major damage to DS9, when the Guardians arrive at the station. They demand that Sisko cease his interference in spite of the threat to Bajor. Note: When placed side-by-side, the covers of issues #14 and #15 form a single illustration.

(Jerry Bingham; Tim Eldred; Bruce McCorkindale; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot)

15            Oct 94    Dax's comet, 2

The station is in turmoil and the Guardians are escorted to a security suite under protective custody. Guardian acolytes resort to violence in an attempt to take control of the station, but Odo thwarts their efforts. Sisko receives word from the Federation, denying permission to interfere with the comet's course, but Dax estimates that the comet's collision with the wormhole will light up the quadrant. Sisko confronts the Guardians, accusing them of cowardice for not helping rebuild Bajoran civilization, while Dax talks Bashir, Kira, and Odo through some complicated runabout manouvers to turn the comet from its course, in spite of regulations. Note: When placed side-by-side, the covers of issues #14 and #15 form a single illustration.

(Jerry Bingham; Tim Eldred; Bruce McCorkindale; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot)

16            Nov 94    Shanghaied

A Jerakan freighter docks at DS9 and Quark steers two young Bajorans looking for work, to the Jerakans. Three days later, Odo comes looking for Quark. The Bajorans were reported missing by their families. Odo believes they were shanghaied by the Jerakans and insists that Quark help get them back. When a second Jerakan ship arrives looking for more crew, Quark and Rom are shanghaied, but Rom turns out to be Odo. Using a ruse, Odo and Quark take over the ship, contact the first Jerakan vessel, and order them to return to DS9, promising that no Jerakan ships will ever be allowed through the wormhole if they don't comply. Back at DS9, Kira suggests that Bajorans would be willing to work for the Jerakans if

conditions were agreed upon in advance.

(John Vornholt; Leonard Kirk, Jack Snider, Richard Emond; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

17 Dec 94 Images

While having a nightmare about Marritza ("Duet"), Kira is awakened by a message from Bajor. She is instructed to meet and provide security for Sueriel, a half Cardassian Bajoran spy, returning home. Once aboard DS9, Sueriel finds that her Cardassian appearance is despised by resident Bajorans and also attracts the attention of the Circle. Sueriel is severely beaten by members of the Circle and she begs Bashir to destroy her face. Instead, Bashir performs reconstructive surgery and fakes Sueriel's death. With Sueriel's help, Kira captures a Bajoran double agent who is using a ring of the Circle to do his dirty work.

(Laurie S. Sutton; Leonard Kirk, Jack Snider; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

18 Jan 95

"Hearts of old" Gwyn, Jadzia's childhood friend and lover before she joined with Dax, arrives on DS9 with Tev, his female Klingon crewmate. Jadzia is troubled and distracted by Gwyn's presence. Gwyn and Tev arouse Odo's suspicions and get involved in a phaser firefight in Quark's. An alien briefly takes Jadzia hostage, Odo frees her, and the alien escapes with Gwyn and Tev in pursuit. They capture the alien and announce their intention to extradite their captive. Jadzia and Gwyn part friends, but with some regrets.

(Laurie S. Sutton; Leonard Kirk, Jack Snider, Richard Emond, Larry Welch; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

"Wargames" A Federation team beams into a Maquis camp, finding it deserted except for Lt. Cmdr. Kelloway of the Grissom, who claims he was abducted by the Maquis and forced to help repair some of their ships. Kelloway is brought before Admiral Nechayev and Gul Evek, and asked if he knows the whereabouts of Chakotay. Kelloway reveals himself to be Maquis, but is prevented from killing Evek. The Cardassians pick up Chakotay's ship on long range scanners and Evek leaves for the Badlands. Set before the premiere of Star Trek: Voyager. The Maquis storyline continues in the mini-series "Soldier of peace".

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot)

19 Feb 95 Mission of mercy

Sisko and Bashir travel to the Gamma Quadrant to mediate a peace settlement between the Uradi and the Vantous. Their runabout is attacked. When Bashir awakens, he finds himself in a med-lab, and Sisko is seriously injured. Bashir must instruct alien doctors on how to save Sisko's life while coming to terms with his role as a Starfleet officer and as a doctor.

(Dan Mishkin; Ken Penders, Arne Starr; Penders)

20 Mar 95 Last remains

An electromagnetic pulse causes stationwide failures, the destruction of a ship coming through the wormhole, and a shift in Bajor's rotational axis. Dax identifies the source as something inside the wormhole. While Sisko considers his options, which include collapsing the wormhole, a probe reveals the remains of a Romulan warship inside the wormhole. The vessel's artificial singularity is disrupting the wormhole. Dax, Kira, and O'Brien must retrieve the Romulan ship before another pulse destroys DS9.

(Dan Mishkin; Ken Penders, Jack Snider; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot)

21 Apr 95 Fadeout

Sisko refuses to release a Tzuwari ship because they have stolen a cargo of hallucinogenic devices. The Tzuwari attempt to use their own transporters to separate from DS9, but only succeed in phase-shifting, along with part of the station. Station personnel begin hallucinating as more of the station shifts into parallel space. The Tzuwari mount an assault on Ops, where O'Brien has come up with a plan, while Sisko and Odo recover crewmates from shifted areas of DS9.

(Dan Mishkin; Rob Davis, Bruce McCorkindale; Davis, Terry Pallot)

22 May 95 Deep Space mine

Commander Quark of the Ferengi Alliance, greets a pair of Sa'arovians, beings from the Gamma Quadrant with the Shatterer, a doomsday device, to sell. The Grand Nagus has told them that the Ferengi run DS9 and Sisko, now in charge of Quark's bar, has agreed to the subterfuge, hoping that the device will not fall into the wrong hands. When Sa'arovian officials arrive in pursuit of the Shatterer, Quark must make the deal of his life.

(Dan Mishkin; Terry Pallot; Leonard Kirk)

23 May 95 Secret of the lost orb: The search, 1

A Bajoran vedek kills a Nausicaan during a fight in Quark's. The vedek turns out to be a human named Crockett, searching for a lost orb on behalf of Kai Winn. Upon being released, Crockett travels to a remote monastery on Bajor belonging to a militant religious order. For centuries they have kept the lost orb hidden. Crockett steals the orb and escapes through the wormhole.

(Dan Mishkin; Leonard Kirk, Aubrey Bradford, Scott Reed, Larry Welch; Kirk, Terry Pallot, Moose?)

24 Jun 95 Acceptable losses, 2

Kira travels to the Gamma Quadrant in search of the stolen orb. On Ares, Kira learns that the orb means something quite different to the Aresians, who worship war. After being captured, Kira is rescued by Crockett, who plans to sell the orb back to Bajor, but she has plans of her own.

(Dan Mishkin; Leonard Kirk, John Montgomery; Kirk, Terry Pallot)

25 Jul 95 Gods of war, 3

Back on DS9, the Cardassians have come for Crockett, but Sisko persuades Gul Dukat to cooperate and help negotiate with the Aresians, who want all of Bajor's orbs. In the Gamma Quadrant, the Defiant and Dukat's ship are attacked by the Aresians. Dukat's ship is destroyed and the Defiant retreats back through the wormhole. Meanwhile, Kira reexamines her faith and comes to an understanding of the Aresians. When the Aresians bring the battle to the Alpha Quadrant, Kira negotiates a truce with the gift of an orb. Extra-size issue and also contains "Ambassadors", addresses of ST:DS9 fans.

(Dan Mishkin; Leonard Kirk, John Montgomery; Kirk, Jack Snider)

26 Jul 95

"Genesis denied, part 1" A Cardassian Gul arrives at DS9 fleeing from the Varahat. Enemies of the Cardassians, they request help from DS9's healer for their injured Controller. While Bashir prepares to offer help, the Cardassians on DS9 overpower their guards and prepare their own reception for the Controller.

(Colin Clayton, Chris Dows; Rob Davis, Jack Snider; Brian Murray)

"Mudd's pets, part 1" Horace Tiberius Mudd, grandson of Harcourt Fenton Mudd, brings creatures from the Gamma Quadrant aboard DS9 to sell to Quark. Unfortunately, they turn out to be genetically-engineered weapons that eat anything and everything.

(Randy & Jean-Marc Lofficier; Keith Conroy, Larry Welch)

27 Aug 95

"Genesis denied, part 2" The Varahat stop the Cardassians from harming the Controller and mortally wound their leader. While healing the Controller, Bashir learns that the Varahat and Cardassians have similar DNA, knowledge he uses to save the life of Gul Akha, much to his chagrin.

(Colin Clayton, Chris Dows; Rob Davis, Jack Snider; Brian Murray)

"Mudd's pets, part 2" With less than 36 hours to evacuate the station, Sisko enlists Mudd and Quark in the effort to round up the Meeps. Dax and Bashir learn the ravenous beasts' saliva is a universal solvent and devise a rather messy method of stopping the creatures. Mudd and Quark are left with the job of cleaning up.

(Randy & Jean-Marc Lofficier; Keith Conroy, Larry Welch, Scott Reed)

28 Sep 95 Friend and foe alike

A Cardassian military leader arrives on DS9 as a guest and an assassination attempt follows. Odo captures a Starfleet lieutenant running from the scene, whom O'Brien recognizes as Ro Laren. Ro escapes and a manhunt ensues. She remains one step ahead of station security until O'Brien captures her, but she insists that they are working on the same side, to prevent the assassination and the destruction of the station. O'Brien reluctantly follows Ro. When they find and subdue the real culprit, O'Brien does nothing to prevent Ro's escape. Painted cover.

(Dan Mishkin; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot; Mark Brill)

29 Oct 95

"Sole asylum, part 1" Sisko travels to Cardassia Prime to negotiate Thomas Riker's ("Defiant"). Cardassian scientists are studying Riker to discover the secret of his duplication ("Second Chances" [TNG]). Their objective is to create an army of duplicates. A genetics specialist helping with the study doesn't want her people to have such a weapon. Painted cover.

(Mark Paniccia; Rod Whigham, Terry Pallot; Mark Brill)

"Enemies & allies, part 1" In the Mirror Universe ("Through the looking glass"), Bashir and Tuvok are captured by the Alliance. Their Klingon and Bajoran captors find a data chip hidden in Tuvok's wrist, under the skin.

(Mark Paniccia, Tim Russ; Rob Davis, Aubrey Bradford;)

30 Nov 95

"Sole asylum, part 2" Dr. Nol is determined to prevent the

Cardassian military from learning anything useful about Thomas Riker's creation. Sisko fails to secure Riker's release. Riker decides to trust Nol and tells her his story. Sisko visits with Riker and tries to bolster his spirits while Nol convinces her superiors that there is nothing to be gained by continuing to test Riker. She receives support from her long-time assistant. Painted cover.

(Mark Paniccia; Rod Whigham, Terry Pallot; Mark Brill)

"Enemies & allies, part 2" Aboard the Alliance ship quvna', Klingons remove the data chip from Tuvok's arm, decode it, and make plans to capture a rebel weapons shipment, but downloading the information disables all systems. Tuvok and Bashir capture the crippled ship. Klingons aboard ship see things Tuvok's way, decide that Alliance life is not honorable, and join the rebellion.

(Mark Paniccia, Tim Russ; Rob Davis, Aubrey Bradford;)

31 Dec 95

"Remembrance" Dax joins Kor ("Blood Oath") on Qo'nos to honor Kang and Koloth with the quv van je tay, but their enemies are everywhere. Chernoth, granddaughter of the albino and Toral, of the House of Duras ("Redemption, Parts I and II" [TNG]), want to use the occasion of the ceremony for revenge and to further their own plans. Painted cover, extra-size issue.

(Leonard Kirk; Kirk; Rob Prior)

"Rules of behavior" Dax attends a conference at Starbase Montgomery and learns that Gwyn, her former lover (DS9 #18), has come to protect her from a fanatical religious cult bent on killing all joined Trills. Painted story.

(Jason Levine; Scott Sava;)

Also contains essays on the principal governments of the Alpha Quadrant: The Cardassian Union, Romulan Star Empire, Klingon Empire, and the United Federation of Planets.

32 Dec 95 Turn of the tide

A fanatical group of Cardassians escapes from a Bajoran prison vowing death to all Bajorans. Sisko is informed that a shuttle carrying Gul Dukat and Kira suffered a catastrophic warp core failure and both were killed. Dukat and Kira survive in an escape pod but are captured by the escaped Cardassians, who have devised a plot to destroy DS9, the wormhole, and Bajor. O'Brien and Odo aren't convinced of Kira's death and arrive in to help Dukat and Kira prevent genocide. Also contains a cover gallery of every DS9 comic and part two of an article on Thomas Riker by



Chris Kipiniak.

(Chris Dows, Colin Clayton; Rob Davis, Craig Gilmore, Terry Pallot; Leonard Kirk ?)

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Annuals

01 Jan 95 The Looking Glass War

A badly damaged starship arrives unannounced through the wormhole. It is another U.S.S. Defiant, piloted by Curzon Dax. Arriving from a parallel dimension, Curzon needs Odo's help to prevent a war between the Federation and the Dominion. In his dimension, the Dominion invaded and were turned back after heavy losses and only after the Jem'Hadar had taken hostages, including Sisko, Kira, and Bashir. With O'Brien's help, Curzon searched many dimensions until he found one with Odo, because the flashpoint that caused his war was Odo's murder. Sisko denies Curzon's request. Curzon kidnaps Odo and escapes to his dimension in the undamaged Defiant. Sisko and his crew repair Curzon's defiant and follow Curzon for a confrontation with the Jem'Hadar and themselves.

(Mike W. Barr; Leonard Kirk, Rob Davis; Leonard Kirk, Terry Pallot)

01 Dec 95 Ultimate Annual

"No time like the present" Cardassian agents covertly return to Bajor to retrieve an ancient artifact hidden when the occupation came to an end. When touched, the artifact emits waves of temporal distortion, creating disturbances across the Federation and alerting the artifact's creators, an ancient race eager to reclaim what was once their most feared weapon. Painted cover. (Laurie Sutton; Leonard Kirk, Scott Reed, Saleem Crawford; Mark Brill)

"The Nagus's new clothes" The Grand Nagus arrives on DS9 for a reception at Quark's, but his ceremonial robes have turned to dust. Garak is hired to create new robes, but renegade Ferengi bomb his shop, leaving only his holographic projector, which the Nagus uses with mixed reviews.

(John Vornholt; Patrick Woodrow, Larry Welch;)

"Small victory" Worf helps Odo break up a brawl and accidentally causes a small child to lose her pet cat somewhere on the Promenade. Odo may not want Worf's help, but the child does.

(Mariano Nicieza; Anne Timmons, Scott Reed;)

Also contains a gallery of DS9 pinups.

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Specials

01 Dec 94 Lightstorm

A Federation colony on Gakora, in the Gamma Quadrant, is destroyed by alien vessels. The A'vwi, still under command of Kol ("Hearts and Minds" [DS9 mini-series]), is on patrol in the Gamma Quadrant when a distress call is intercepted. Arriving at Gakora, Kol, Koleth, and Katha, an Imperial Adjunct assigned to the ship by Gowron, find a single survivor whom they take to DS9 for medical attention. Sisko insists on returning to Gakora with Kol. Koleth takes time to have a drink with Bashir, whom he owes a life debt. In the Gamma Quadrant, the A'vwi is attacked by an alien fleet, but their leader allows the Klingon vessel to travel to their homeworld. On Myvock, Malek, leader of the alien world, welcomes the Klingons, but condemns Sisko and Dax to death. He believes humans have defiled Gakora, a planet held sacred by his people. Back at DS9, the lone survivor recovers enough to tell Bashir that it was Lursa and B'Etor ("Redemption, Parts I and II" [TNG]) who led the alien attack on Gakora. Bashir and O'Brien travel to Gakora looking for evidence only to be captured by the Klingon sisters and turned over to Malek. Kol and Katha transport the Starfleet officers from their gallows and kidnap Malek, taking him to Gakora to show him the truth. Malek's chief military commander betrays his leader and attacks the landing party. Koleth gives his life to protect Bashir, but Lursa and B'Etor escape. Malek ends his war on humans and Bashir mourns his friend. Morn escorts Katha to dinner. Also contains an interview with Michael Westmore, Paramount makeup supervisor and designer, by Mark Paniccia.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

01 Dec 94 Lightstorm

Limited edition (2500 copies) with a silver foil logo.

nn Jan 95 Special Hero Edition

Contains previews of "The Maquis: Soldier of Peace" and "Terok Nor", DS9 creator profiles, an interview with Mark Altman, and a "Mirror, Mirror" sketchbook. Painted wraparound cover by Trevor Goring. Bagged with Hero Illustrated #20, Feb 1995.

00 Jan 95 Terok Nor

Bashir and Dax tour a Bajoran museum and learn the story of Charna Sar, Bajor's greatest architect. A condemned prisoner, Charna is freed by Kotan Darek, the Cardassian assigned to construct a space station in orbit of Bajor. Forced to work for the Cardassians, Charna helps design the station that will be known as Terok Nor to her generation, and Deep Space Nine to the next Bajoran generation. Painted cover and interior artwork. Includes an illustration of the Defiant, and an essay on the Dominion.

(Mark A. Altman; Trevor Goring; Goring)

01 Aug 95

"Collision course" An asteroid threatens the station. The cargo carried by Quark's new partner proves to be an explosive solution to the situation. Painted cover.

(Phil Crain; Rod Whigham, Scott Reed; Scott Sava)

"Frozen boyhood" The contents of a derelict Earth ship provides Jake with a different take on baseball.

(Bruce Costa; Keith Conroy, Aubrey Bradford;)

"Oaths" Bashir's concern for a young patient conflicts with Odo's strict interpretation of the law.

(Terry Pallot; Pallot, Rob Davis, Jack Snider;)

"Honor" Nog's convictions and desire to join Starfleet are put to the test.

(Christopher Pelton; Moose Baumann, Anne Timmons, Scott Reed;)

"Dangerous times" Terrorist attacks on the station and an attempt to kidnap Odo bring to light a new threat to the Federation, fanatics bent on preventing the Founders from taking a foothold, at any cost.

(Joe Fielder; Rob Davis, Bruce McCorkindale;)

00 Dec 95 Worf

"Bonds of honor" Worf is accused of sabotaging Starbase 113. Admiral Nechayev instructs Sisko to arrest Worf the moment he returns to the station. Worf decides to follow a ship which was the last to leave before his own departure. The Xanosian vessel leads Worf to a Klingon ship, whose commander has engineered

Worf's predicament. With help from a friend, Worf is able to turn the tables. Photo cover.

(Dan Mishkin; Steve Erwin, John Montgomery, Scott Reed; Moose Baumann)

"Unhappy trails" Dax and Kira accompany Sheriff Worf who is trailing stagecoach thieves in the New Mexico desert. They succeed in spoiling Worf's holosuite adventure.

(Moose Baumann; Rob Davis, Aubrey Bradford;)

Also contains a gallery of Worf pinups by various artists and a biography with photos, covering the period from his birth to his acceptance of a position as Strategic Operations Office for DS9.

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Celebrity Series

Malibu's Celebrity Series features characters from all eras of Star Trek and stories written by Star Trek actors.

01 May 95 Blood and honor

Dax, Bashir, and a young ensign return from the Gamma Quadrant with a mysterious artifact generating phenomenal amounts of energy. Upon arrival they learn that a Starfleet officer has died in a questionable accident and Jannak, a Romulan diplomat, has arrived on DS9 as ambassador to Bajor. More accidents and deaths occur, causing suspicion to shift from the Romulans to Bajoran fundamentalists. The truth about the artifact prompts Jannak to invite the young ensign, whose name is Kirk, to join him in fulfilling the vision shared by his father and one Captain Kirk years before ("Balance of Terror" [TOS]). Also contains "Mark Lenard Biography: A man of many hats" by Robert and Catherine Felix and an editorial by Mark Paniccia. Cover features a b&w photo of Lenard and his signature. Also available in a signed, limited edition.

(Mark Lenard; Leonard Kirk, Ken Penders, Terry Pallot, Larry Welch, Scott Reed; Penders, Kirk, Pallot, Renee Pulve)

01 Aug 95 The Rules of Diplomacy

At Sisko's request, Starfleet Academy hopeful Nog escorts a young Klingon officer on his first diplomatic mission to the Ferengi homeworld. While visiting a casino, Nog and his guest learn about their respective cultures and form a friendship.

Also contains an editorial by Phil Crain and "Aron Eisenberg: Nog--No Ordinary Guy" by Chris Kipiniak. Cover features a photo of Nog and a b&w photo of Aron Eisenberg in the upper right corner. Also available in a signed, limited edition.

(Aron Eisenberg, Mark Paniccia; Leonard Kirk, Bob Almond, John Montgomery, Scott Reed; Moose Baumann)

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Hearts and Minds (mini-series)

See DS9 #9 for the four-page prelude to this mini-series.

01 Jun 94 For the Glory of the Empire  
A fleet of Klingon battle cruisers and destroyers arrives at DS9. Their commander informs Sisko that they will protect DS9 in the war with the Cardassians. Sisko learns about the Klingon ship destroyed in the Gamma Quadrant and informs Starfleet. The Federation dispatches a Betazoid negotiator to resolve the conflict and instructs Sisko to hold things together until his arrival. Sisko sends Dax, Bashir, and a Klingon officer to the Gamma Quadrant to find the destroyed vessel's flight recorder. Meanwhile, Quark is taking over the station's comm channels to advertise his bar and a mysterious woman worms her way into his confidence. Shortly after Gul Dukat arrives at DS9, the Betazoid mediator arrives and his ship explodes, leaving Sisko to deal with angry Klingons and Cardassians.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

01 Aug 94 For the Glory of the Empire  
Deluxe edition with a hologram cover based on the illustrated cover art by Rob Davis and Terry Pallot. According to net rumor, there is a version with holograms on both the front and back covers, but I haven't been able to confirm this. This issue is labeled as a limited edition, even though the original solicitation indicated that there would be no arbitrary production limits.

02 Jul 94 On the edge of armageddon  
While Sisko keeps the Klingon and Cardassian delegations from each other's throats, Odo and O'Brien investigate the explosion which destroyed the negotiator's ship. Maura offers to buy

Quark's bar. Dax, Bashir, and Koleth arrive at Keltar, the last reported stop of the K'Tang in the Gamma Quadrant. The Klingons taking leave on Keltar direct the investigation towards Caldonia 3, a planet populated by cut-throats and mercenaries. Upon arrival, the local "godfather" insists that the K'Tang was destroyed because they went into the Abyss, where the dead spirits go to rest. Back on DS9, Klingons and Cardassians go beyond threats and Maura makes Quark an offer he can't refuse. (Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

03 Aug 94 Into the abyss

Quark asks Odo for protection from Maura. Odo instructs Quark to go ahead and sell the bar. Dax, Bashir, and Koleth begin searching for the K'Tang in an area of the Gamma Quadrant known as the Abyss. While the Cardassians prepare for war, Quark concludes the sale of his bar and Odo sneaks aboard Maura's ship. Quark enlists Morn to check the cargo containers that Maura was transporting. In the Abyss, evidence proving that Cardassians didn't destroy the K'Tang is found. Sisko gives the Klingon and Cardassian delegations an ultimatum. Quark finds Romulan disruptors in Maura's cargo. The away team's investigation leads them to a planet wracked by ion storms. They land, hoping to find K'Tang survivors, but find Romulans instead. Also contains an interview with Mike Barr and Michael Jan Friedman (see DS9 #13), and "Behind Hearts and Minds" by Mark Altman.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

04 Sep 94 Masters of war, 4

Dax, Bashir, and Koleth are separated and imprisoned by their Romulan captors. Kira arrests and questions Maura about her smuggling activities. The Romulan commander explains his plan to set the Klingons and Cardassians at each other's throats so the the Romulan Empire can gain a foothold in the Gamma Quadrant. Sisko is forced to use his runabouts to protect Cardassian ships from Klingons. Odo arrives at the Romulan base aboard Maura's ship and helps the away team escape. They arrive back at DS9 in time to prevent a Klingon-Cardassian war, with the Romulans in pursuit. The Klingons gleefully take their revenge upon the Romulan ship.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

Subject: [Malibu Comics] Deep Space Nine/The Next Generation (mini-series)

Malibu Comics and DC Comics cooperated on this DS9/TNG crossover. An ashcan preview, part 1 and part 4 of the mini-series were published by DC Comics (part 4 of this checklist).

01            Oct 94    The wormhole trap, Part 2 of 4 (Malibu Comics)  
While the wormhole's instability plays havoc with Bajoran weather, the investigation continues. Kira, Odo, and Worf lose the Cardassian trespassers when they transport to a nearby sensor-camouflaged ship and escape into the wormhole. Data and Dax investigate how the Cardassians can travel through the wormhole, while Bashir and Crusher look into an odd flux in the genome set of some blood shed by one of the Cardassians. LaForge and O'Brien examine the old circuitry which the Cardassians were trying to activate. Gul Dukat protests accusations of Cardassian interference, but Troi feels he is telling the truth. Riker assembles an away team to attempt entering the wormhole and reluctantly agrees to let Kira join them. The doctors determine that the blood sample left by the saboteur isn't Cardassian, but belongs to an unknown race. Riker, Kira, and their away team barely make it through the wormhole and are captured in the tractor beam of an alien vessel after spotting the missing runabout. Painted cover.

(Mike W. Barr, Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Scott Sara)

01            Oct 94    The wormhole trap, Part 2 of 4 (Malibu Comics)  
Limited edition with a gold foil embossed logo cover.

02            Nov 94    Encounter with the Othersiders, Part 3 of 4 (Malibu Comics)

Riker and his away team of Kira, Dax, Odo, Data, and Troi, are caught in the assault beams of an alien fleet on the other side of the wormhole. They escape briefly, only to be trapped in a stasis projector and brought before Thoron, the alien leader. Picard and Sisko travel to Bajor, hoping to ease fears. Bashir questions Crusher about Trills and O'Brien considers returning to the Enterprise. With Odo's help, the away team escapes detention and wreaks havoc on the alien

ship. Upon finding the missing Starfleet officers, they are captured once again. Painted cover.

(Mike W. Barr, Michael Jan Friedman; Gordon Purcell, Terry Pallot; Scott Sava)

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] The Maquis: Soldier of Peace (mini-series)

This mini-series acts as a bridge between Star Trek: DS9 and Star Trek: Voyager. See DS9 #18 for a prelude to this mini-series.

01 Feb 95

"Vacation's over" Bashir leaves for a vacation on Risa. On the transport ship he meets Tessa Blake. She invites Bashir to her room for an intimate encounter with a phaser. Bashir awakens aboard a Maquis freighter. Tessa needed a doctor for a Maquis assault on a Cardassian prison camp, where prisoners from missing Federation and Maquis vessels have been reported. The assault proceeds far too easily and the entire force is captured by Cardassians.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

"Memoirs of an invisible Ferengi" Romulans arrive on DS9 and purchase time in the holosuites, leaving a container "of immeasurable value" in Quark's safekeeping. Inside the container is a belt which makes the wearer invisible. Quark is overjoyed, but not for long.

(Cris Dows, Colin Clayton; Brian Michael Bendis, Bruce McCorkindale) Includes "The Maquis", an essay by Mark A. Altman, and illustrations of Maquis insignia by Jim Magdaleno.

01 Feb 95

Same as above with a photo cover featuring Dr. Julian Bashir.

02 Mar 95

"Rats in a maze" Bashir and the Maquis are put to work mining ore. While being questioned, Bashir boasts of having friends in the Obsidian Order. Word is sent to Garak on DS9, of Bashir's plight. Garak and Sisko set out to find the Cardassian prison in a ship procured by Quark. When they arrive, they too are taken prisoner. The Cardassian commander is particularly pleased to see Garak.



(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot;)

"A tree grows on Bajor" Sisko and a reluctant Jake attend a Bajoran tree-planting ceremony. As his father explains the significance of the occasion, Jake is reminded of his mother and deeply moved.

(R.A. Jones; Leonard Kirk, Jack Snider)

03 Apr 95 Victims of deceit

Gul Dulcet, the Cardassian commander, and a protege of Gul Dukat, has plans for Garak and no use for Bashir, Sisko, and the Maquis. Injured trying to help a wounded prisoner, Bashir finds himself in the infirmary where he learns that Tessa is a doctor and has cooperated with the Cardassians because they have promised to release her brother, a member of Chakotay's Maquis crew, whom the Cardassians claim to have captured. Bashir escapes and frees the others, just as Kira arrives in the Defiant. Dulcet and Tessa escape. Tessa discovers she has made a fatal mistake, and Dulcet learns that trusting Dukat may have fatal consequences as well.

(Mark A. Altman; Rob Davis, Terry Pallot; Davis, Pallot)

---

Subject: [Malibu Comics] The Malibu Sun

01 Mar 93 Malibu Sun Preview Special

Contains interviews with Mike W. Barr and Walter Koenig. Photo cover of DS9 crew.

28 Aug 93

Preview of DS9 comics.

37 Jun 94

Preview of DS9 mini-series, "Hearts and Minds".

---

Subject: [Comic Shop News] Comics Debut

02 Jul 93 Preview of Malibu's DS9 #1

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, and Star Trek: Voyager are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part5

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 6/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part6\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 6/9  
Summary: Star Trek comics, 1996-1998  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:58 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part6  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-1-13

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Unlimited

This bi-monthly, double-sized series features stories from Star Trek, the original series, and Star Trek: The Next Generation.

01 Nov 96

"Directives" (TNG) On a mission to establish first contact with the Endrel, Picard and the Enterprise meet another first contact team from the Lom Coalition. The Lom prime directive endorses proactive intercession on the affairs of other races and their activities may cost the lives of a third of Endrella's population. (Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Ron Randall, Carlos Garzon, Jerome Moore, Al Williamson, Derek Fisher;)

"Dying of the light" (TOS) A distress beacon brings Kirk and the Enterprise to a remote planet where an unscrupulous archeologist has been excavating. Unfortunately, the Gorn object to desecration of their cemetery world and express their displeasure. Kirk must restore peace by surrendering to an old adversary ("Arena"). TOS cover.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Mark Buckingham, Kev Sutherland; Buckingham, Sutherland)

02 Jan 97

"Action of the tiger" (TOS) Summoned to Starbase 6 for a conference on Klingon Neutral Zone policy, Kirk and his aides are among the hostages taken by a Klingon squad. However, the Klingons aren't behaving as expected so Spock calls on a Klingon acquaintance for help.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Mark Buckingham, Kev Sutherland;)

"The unkindest cut" (TNG) A skeleton staff remains aboard the Enterprise with Picard, Worf, and Data while most of the crew takes a little R&R on Risa. A saboteur disables the ship's systems, killing six crewmen. Data discovers the killer, a Fenjex huntsman, in Mr. Mot's ("Data's day") barbershop. Picard learns that Mot is the target of a second huntsman back on Risa. TNG cover.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Ron Randall, Al Williamson; Randall, Williamson)

03 Apr 97

"Message in a bottle" (TOS) The Enterprise discovers a wormhole which leads to a pocket universe. Some form of communication is coming from the wormhole so Kirk, Uhura, Sulu, and other crew members enter in a shuttle. Kirk is injured and command falls to Uhura, whose ingenuity makes for a successful mission. TOS cover.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Mark Buckingham, Kev Sutherland; Buckingham, Sutherland, Atomic ?)

"Sins of the fathers" (TNG) The Enterprise is dispatched to Odena, where two tribes, the Urlan and the Dren'ai have been at war for centuries. An away team discovers that weapons have been smuggled aboard the Enterprise and Dren'ai terrorists steal a shuttle. From an injured Dren'ai, Dr. Crusher learns the surprising results of the ancient conflict. The Urlan and Dren'ai are told the truth and a turning point is reached. The indicia lists Mar 97 as the publication date.

(Ian Edgington, Dan Abnett; Ron Randall, Al Williamson)

04 May 97

"None but the brave" (TOS) Scotty joins Starfleet Security on a covert mission to retrieve the battle section of a captured Constitution class

starship while the Enterprise distracts the Romulans at the border of the Neutral Zone. The ship contains an experimental warp drive designed by Virgil Brahms.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Mark Buckingham, Kev Sutherland;)

"Inheritance" (TNG) Dr. Leah Brahms ("Booby trap") invites LaForge to help her reconstruct an experimental warp accelerator designed by her

grandfather over a century past. Brahms and LaForge are kidnapped by Commander Tomalak and taken to a base where the remains of a century-old

ship containing the original experimental warp drive have been kept. LaForge and Brahms must use the drive itself to signal for help. TNG cover.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Ron Randall, Al Williamson; Randall, Williamson)

05 Sep 97

"Secret lives" (TNG) Investigating loss of contact with a sub-space listening post on the Federation-Cardassian border, an away team led by Riker encounters their worst fears. Appearances by Lt. Shelby, the Traveler, and Wesley Crusher. TNG cover.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Ron Randall, Al Williamson; Randall, Art Nichols ?)

"As flies to wanton boys" (TOS) On a routine planetary survey, an ancient

structure is detected on a world thought to be uninhabited. Kirk and a shuttle

are stranded. While the Enterprise tries to locate them, Kirk and his crew

struggle with the natives, the result of genetic engineering gone awry.

The indicia lists Jul 97 as the publication date. New cover format.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Tom Morgan, Kev Sutherland;)

Note: Marvel's "New guide to the Star Trek universe" began appearing in Unlimited #5, Deep Space Nine #9, and Voyager #9. Each two-page cover foldout guide contains crew member profiles and brief synopses of previous events.

06 Nov 97 Telepathy War Part 4: Heart of darkness  
A joint Federation/Klingon task force enters the Gamma Quadrant to chase down the Dominion attackers. Riker leaves Omega Squad under Odo's supervision and Troi falls victim to a mysterious illness. To make matters more complicated, a changeling is loose on the Enterprise and doesn't want them to return to the Alpha Quadrant. (see DS9 #13 for part 3 and Voyager #13 for part 5)  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Ron Randall, Art Nichols; Randall, Nichols)

07 Jan 98 An infinite jest  
Q and Trelane play a game. The winner gets to rewrite creation in his own image. The playing pieces are Kirk and Picard, transported and placed in command of each others' Enterprise. Relying on their crews and facing Klingons, including Kang, both captains live up to their reputations and more. Wraparound painted cover.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Ron Randall, Tom Morgan, Art Nichols, Scott Hanna; Vince Evans)

08 Mar 98 Klingon Day of Honor issue  
"The boy" (TNG) Alexander Rozhenko has a discipline problem at school, but he solves it the Klingon way.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Steve Pugh;)  
"The warrior" (DS9) Work risks his life to save the child of an enemy.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Ron Randall, Randy Elliot;)  
"The veteran" (TOS) Kang travels to a remote planet investigating sightings of an old enemy. Captain Sulu comes looking for an old friend. They find each other and an old grudge.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Tom Morgan, Scott Hanna;)

09 May 98 Trekkers  
Following a victorious card game with Klingon opponents, Sulu and Chekhov pilot a new shuttle on the return trip to the Enterprise. Unfortunately, Chekhov has become head of a Klingon house with his winnings and others want the house for themselves. Sulu's piloting skills and Chekhov's ingenuity are all they have to stay alive.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Greg Scott, Josef Rubenstein;)

10 Jul 98 A piece of reaction  
Picard and the Enterprise return to Sigma Iotia II ("A piece of the action" [TOS]) eighty years after Kirk, Spock, and McCoy first

visited. The crew discovers that the Iotians have remade themselves in the image of Kirk's Federation. The Iotians take control of the Enterprise and are poised to take their piece of the Federation. (Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Ron Randall, Art Nichols; Randall, Nichols)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek/X-Men

01 Dec 96 Star TreX

The X-Men meet the crew of the Enterprise as Marvel celebrates its 35th anniversary and Paramount celebrates "30 Years of Star Trek". Investigating a spatial rift near Delta Vega, the planet where Dr. Elizabeth Dehner and Lt. Cmdr. Gary Mitchell mutated and died ("Where no man has gone before"), the Enterprise encounters a ship in distress. Before exploding, seven life forms are detected and another ship comes through the rift. A being named Gladiator leaves the second ship and claims Delta Vega in the name of the Shi'ar Empire, punching Scotty's shields for emphasis. Meanwhile, the seven life forms have teleported to a cargo hold in the Enterprise - Cyclops, Phoenix, The Beast, Wolverine, Storm, Gambit, and Bishop. With the crew of the Enterprise, the X-Men must face Deathbird and Proteus, who has bonded with the essence of the long dead Gary Mitchell and a potentially inexhaustible supply of psionic energy. Also includes a Star Trek/X-Men pin-up gallery and a preview of Marvel's Paramount Comics Star Trek titles by Polly Watson. Double-sized issue.

(Scott Lobdell; Marc Silvestri, Billy Tan, Anthony Winn, David Finch, Brian Ching, Batt, D-Tron, Aaron Sowd, Joe Weems, Victor Llamas, Team Tron, Jose "Jag" Guillen, Viet Troung, Mike Manczarek; Silvestri, Batt)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: First Contact (movie adaptation)

01 Nov 96

This film features the cast of Star Trek: The Next Generation. Story by Rick Berman, Brannon Braga, and Ronald D. Moore.



Screenplay by Brannon Braga and Ronald D. Moore.

ISBN 0-7851-0295-7 prestige format

(John Vornholt; Terry Pallot, Rod Whigham, Philip Moy; Jeff Pittarelli)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Operation Assimilation

01 Dec 96

This story picks up from elements in TNG first-season episode "The neutral zone". Moliok, commander of a Romulan warbird, puts down a rebellion in a remote sector of the empire and ponders the bad luck of her present assignment. Then Moliok and her crew encounter an unknown intruder. Perhaps the huge cubic vessel means a change in her luck. Also contains pre-production sketches from ST: FC and an interview with director Jonathan Frakes. Painted cover of a female Romulan Borg.

(Paul Jenkins; Steve Erwin, Terry Pallot; Hajime Sorayama)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Mirror, Mirror

01 Feb 97 Fragile glass

Follow-up to TOS episode "Mirror, Mirror". When Kirk, McCoy, Scotty and Uhura beam back to their own Enterprise, Spock arrests Kirk even though Starfleet has ordered him to kill Kirk and take command. While Kirk conspires with Sulu and Uhura to take back the Enterprise, Spock, Marlena, Chekov, and Scotty try to survive their crewmates' plotting, and a Klingon task force. In spite of having control of the Tantalus Field, in the end, Spock must face Kirk alone.

(Tom DeFalco; Mark Bagley, Larry Mahlstedt; Bagley, Mahlstedt)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Telepathy War

01 Nov 97 Telepathy War: Reality's end

The Dominion plot to exterminate every telepathic race in the Alpha Quadrant reaches a crisis. While Starfleet forces are diverted, a conference of telepaths is vulnerable to a Jem'Hadar attack, but the real threat is a meme virus capable of affecting every telepath. While the Enterprise defends the conference, Bashir, Astrun, and the Talosians counter the virus. Cameo appearances by Spock and Lwaxana Troi. Double-size one-shot. Conclusion of a six-part DS9/TNG/Starfleet Academy/Voyager crossover in Starfleet Academy #12, DS9 #12, DS9 #13, Unlimited #6, and Voyager #13.

(Chris Cooper; Patrick Zircher, Steve Moncuse;)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Untold Voyages (mini-series)

This limited series chronicles TOS events which took place between the first and second Star Trek films (the second five-year mission of the Enterprise).

01 Mar 98 Renewal

Kirk is allowed to take the newly refitted Enterprise on a shakedown cruise following the events of ST:TMP, before resuming his post as Chief of Starfleet Operations. Klingon forces attempt to take the ship as a prize. Kirk's ingenuity saves the ship and Starfleet reconsiders, giving him command of the Enterprise again.

(Glenn Greenberg; Michael Collins, Keith Williams;)

02 Apr 98 Worlds collide

On an unexplored planet about to be hit by an asteroid, the crew of the Enterprise finds a new species. Meanwhile, on Earth, Spock instructs young Saavik in controlling her emotions. Kirk and McCoy argue their responsibilities to the new species they have found, but discover that they still have a lot to learn about these life forms. Spock makes a logical decision and places Saavik in the care of his own parents.

(Glenn Greenberg; Michael Collins, Keith Williams; Collins, ?)

03 May 98 Past imperfect

While on leave at Starbase 11, McCoy takes the opportunity to visit his daughter, Joanna. He finds Kirk flirting with Joanna while an old enemy watches. Jahn has come for revenge against the grups

("Miri") because Miri is dead. He kidnaps Joanna and forces a confrontation with McCoy, who learns that his vaccine has mutated. The children, the onlies, are dying again. Inspired by a concept by D.C. Fontana.

(Glenn Greenberg; Michael Collins, Keith Williams;)

04 Jun 98 Silent cries

While Kirk, Spock, and McCoy are on a vital diplomatic mission, Lt. Cmdr. Sulu takes the Enterprise to Duran 12. A Federation science team has discovered a new species, the only one of its kind, which they have named "the crier", capable of communication over vast distances. Orion pirates arrive to take the creature and Sulu must defend the ship, the science team, and the crier, in spite of self-doubts.

(Glenn Greenberg; Michael Collins, Keith Williams; Collins, Williams)

05 Jul 98 Odyssey's end

The second five-year mission comes to an end. On their way home, the Enterprise answers a distress call from the Yorktown, now a Starfleet Academy training ship, which has been attacked by a huge alien vessel. Kirk, Spock, and McCoy are abducted by the aliens, little grey creatures with large eyes. The abductors are telepathic, communicating with Spock, who learns their startling history and current mission. Kirk averts a disaster and reevaluates his own role in Starfleet as a result of the close encounter.

(Glenn Greenberg; Michael Collins, Keith Williams;)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation/X-Men: Second Contact

May 98

Set immediately after the events of ST: FC. Trying to return to their own time, the Enterprise drops out of the time displacement field in 1998, disrupting the space-time continuum and crossing over into the parallel reality of the X-Men. The crew of the Enterprise and the X-Men, led by Storm, must repair the rift in time and foil Kang's plan to take control of all realities. To do so, they must resolve paradoxes involving the "Battle of Wolf 359" and events in "Days of Future Past".

Featured are the TNG crew (including Worf) and X-Men (circa Uncanny

X-Men #140) Wolverine, Storm, Colossus, Nightcrawler, Shadowcat, Archangel, and Banshee. Villains are the Borg, along with Kang (the despot of time, not the Klingon commander) and Sentinels. Sisko makes a cameo appearance.

Painted variant cover by Vince Evans. The variant cover shipped in a 1:5 ratio based upon initial orders. 64 pages. The story continues in Star Trek: The Next Generation/X-Men: Planet X, a Pocket Books novel by Michael Jan Friedman.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Cary Nord, Scott Koblish; Nord, Koblish, Vince Evans)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: The Next Generation: Riker

Jul 98

On Perdition, an outpost in the demilitarized zone, Riker meets Ro Laren and asks to join the Maquis. Meanwhile, Data is promoted to first officer, following Riker's court martial and escape en route to a penal colony. With Klingon help, Ro and Riker stage a raid on Stafleet Central Archives for data on the Genesis device. The Klingons take the Genesis data and the Maquis need help from the Enterprise to stop them. Photo cover of Jonathan Frakes with background art. 48 pages.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Andrew Currie, Art Nichols;)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine

01 Nov 96 Judgement day, 1

Alien ships chased by the Jem'Hadar come through the wormhole. The Amaralan ask for help. The station is damaged during the ensuing battle and is forced into the wormhole. Sisko, Worf, and Bashir return from a mission to find the station missing and several Amaralan and Jem'Hadar survivors. While tensions on Bajor rise, Sisko must find a way to get through the wormhole because the Amaralan believe DS9 to be a weapon which will be used to invade the Gamma quadrant.

(Howard Weinstein; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

02 Dec 96 Judgement day, 2

Kira, Dax, and Odo direct repairs to the station and try to negotiate with the Amaralan. Sisko and the crew of the Defiant try to break through the wormhole interference. Meanwhile, the Jem'Hadar are on their way and the Amaralan are fighting among themselves.

(Howard Weinstein; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

03 Jan 97 The cancer within, 1

A damaged Maquis ship arrives at DS9 with a crew suffering from a mysterious plague which infects station personnel. While Bashir tries to isolate the virus, the Maquis attempt to cover up their germ warfare experiments gone wrong. One of the Maquis turns to her mother, Dr. Katherine Pulaski ("The child" [TNG]), for help.

(Mariano Nicieza; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

04 Feb 97 The cancer within, 2

Worf, O'Brien, Dax, and Bashir take a runabout to meet Dr. Pulaski and attempt to find a cure for the genetically engineered virus in the lab where it was created. Meanwhile, Sisko is ordered to destroy the Maquis germ warfare base. On Bajor, the Shadow Group watches and sets their own plans in motion.

(Mariano Nicieza; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

05 Mar 97 The shadow group

Terrorists calling themselves the Shadow Group bomb the station, leaving a hate letter directed at Ziyal, Gul Dukat's daughter ("Indiscretion"). A second attack fails when the terrorist team commits suicide rather than be captured. Kira observes something familiar about the terrorists and traces a transmission back to Bajor. She discovers a former resistance leader working with Cardassians.

(Mariano Nicieza; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Terry Pallot)

06 Apr 97 Risk, 1

Returning from an exploratory mission, Sisko and the crew of the Defiant observe an unexplained spatial anomaly. As they pass near, the anomaly collapses, damaging the ship and attracting the attention of the Shirn Alliance. Sisko is accused of causing the death of the Shirn pilot who was attempting to navigate the anomaly.

(Howard Weinstein; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

07 May 97 Risk, 2

O'Brien disobeys orders to prove that the anomaly can be navigated and the Shirn pilot may still be alive. With one exception, the Shirn are uncooperative and intend to execute Sisko. Kira takes the Defiant into the anomaly, but their Shirn collaborator has a dangerous political agenda of his own.

(Howard Weinstein; Tom Grindberg, Al Milgrom; Grindberg, Milgrom)

08 Aug 97 Public enemies, private lives, 1

O'Brien, Kira, Keiko, and Jake travel to a jungle planet on a routine botanical exploration but are captured by Maquis and Romulans. While Commander Tomalak and his son consider what to do with the Federation crew, Sisko asks Cal Hudson ("The Maquis, Parts 1 and 2") to help find his son. The indicia lists Jun 97 as the publication date.

(Mariano Nicieza; Tom Grindberg, Bob Almond; Grindberg, Al Milgrom;)

09 Sep 97 Public enemies, private lives, 2

Sisko and the Defiant confront the Romulans at Maurer IV with help from

Cal Hudson and a Maquis ship. On the jungle planet's surface, Jake is on the run with Commander Tomalak's son on his trail. The indicia lists

Jul 97 as the publication date. New cover format.

(Mariano Nicieza; Tom Grindberg, Bob Almond; Grindberg, Almond;)

10 Oct 97 Lwaxana Troi and the wedding of doom, 1

Lwaxana Troi arrives on the station to divorce Odo and marry her new beau. While Odo experiences mixed feelings, Quark caters, Sisko is badgered into performing the ceremony, and some sort of carnivorous changeling stalks DS9.

(Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom;)

11 Nov 97 Four funerals and a wedding, 2

While Bashir tries to identify the changeling-like kidnapper, Rom searches the bowels of DS9 for Leeta and the other missing women. Bashir learns that the creature subsists by absorbing female hormones. Unfortunately, it has never met a woman like Lwaxana Troi.

(Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom;)

12 Dec 97 Telepathy War Part 2: Command decisions

The Federation learns that the Dominion/Cardassian alliance plans a pre-emptive strike starting with DS9. Picard and the Enterprise are sent to the station to round up the Omega Squad cadets.

General Martok and the Klingon fleet arrive as Nog sneaks the cadets aboard the station. When the conflict begins, Omega Squad offers their services to Sisko. (see Starfleet Academy #12 for part 1 and DS9 #13 for part 3)  
(Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Tom Grindberg, Bob Almond;)

13 Jan 98 Telepathy War Part 3: Day of honor  
Aboard the Defiant, Kira, Odo, Garak, Worf, and Nog join the Klingon fleet to meet the first wave of the Dominion assault. Gul Dukat leads the Cardassian fleet. The Jem'Hadar board DS9. Tomalak arrives with a Romulan fleet to help repel attackers. Omega Squad leaves with the Enterprise, still under a sentence of death. Cover states this issue is part 4. (see DS9 #12 for part 2 and Unlimited #6 for part 4)  
(Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Tom Morgan, Keith Williams;)

14 Feb 98 Nobody knows the tribbles I've seen  
Dax, Bashir, O'Brien, and Odo take turns explaining why Klingons hate tribbles, over a few drinks in Quark's. Sequel to fifth season episode "Trials and Tribblations". Cover features Worf threatening to kill a tribble unless the reader buys the comic book. Cameo appearances by Koloth, Kirk, and Spock.  
(Michael Martin, Andy Mangels; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; Pallot)

15 Mar 98 Requiem in obsidian  
The station's resident tailor would like to forget what he did as a member of the Obsidian Order, but past deeds come back to haunt him. Suffering debilitating neural degradation, Garak believes he has seen a courier whom he killed eight years previously. Only after another death occurs, does Garak realize that a mission of revenge is really one of forgiveness.  
(Andy Mangels, Michael Martin; Greg Scott, Jeff Rubenstein;)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Voyager

01 Nov 96 The storm, 1  
Responding to a distress call, Voyager finds a Talaxian ship trapped in an asteroid field during an ion storm. Janeway orders the ship into the storm to attempt a rescue. While the ship is battered by the storm, the Talaxian crew is lost in a quantum

fissure when the transporter malfunctions.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo; Redondo)

02 Dec 96 Under ion skies, 2

Neelix and Chakotay transport into the quantum fissure. They find themselves in a dimension alive with energy, crystal towers and ephemeral beings. While Janeway attempts to learn why the Talaxians got caught in the storm in the first place, the energy beings help Chakotay and the others get back to Voyager. However, the Talaxians have plans of their own for Voyager.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo; Redondo)

03 Jan 97 Repercussions, 3

The Talaxians attempt to take over Voyager but their lack of knowledge about the ship hinders their efforts. Meanwhile, the Doctor disappears, his program merging with a Beowulf holo-novel. A Trabe vessel, in league with the Talaxians, attacks the crippled Federation ship.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia; Redondo, Melia)

04 Feb 97 Homeostasis, 1

Running low on supplies and needing repairs, Voyager is attacked by a Kazon raider. Following a brief battle, Neelix suggests visiting Praja, a nearby colony. Upon arrival, the away team finds a planet devastated by a botanical plague and automated strip-mining machinery at work. Meanwhile, alien vessels commanded by Kazon crew are alerted to tampering at their mining station on Praja.

(Howard Weinstein; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia; ?)

05 Mar 97 Homeostasis, 2

Neelix and Chakotay discover Cambrog survivors underground on Praja. Voyager provides them with supplies while attempting to find a cure for the plague. The Kazon arrive, outnumbering and outgunning Voyager in stolen alien vessels. Janeway fakes Voyager's destruction in order to outfox the Kazon.

(Howard Weinstein; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia; ?)

06 Apr 97 Relicquest, 1

Tensions are flaring aboard Voyager so Janeway is pleased when a Class-M planet is found in the Denarian stellar cluster. Neelix is astonished to learn of the discovery, believing the system uninhabitable based on myths of a centuries-old catastrophe. Janeway accompanies the away team and is abducted by an apparition named



Bonai. Janeway and Bonai's other recruits are asked to find a powerful relic. In exchange, Bonai will return Voyager to the Alpha quadrant.

(Ben Raab; Jesus Redondo; Sergio Melia; ?)

07 May 97 Relicquest, 2

On the planet's surface, Janeway begins the quest with captains of Kazon, Trabe, and Vidian ships as teammates. The others are as intent

on eliminating their enemies as in finding Bonai's relic. Meanwhile, the four starships orbiting the planet are manouevering for position. Chakotay has B'elanna prepare something special for their opponents.

(Ben Raab; Jesus Redondo; Sergio Melia; ?)

08 Jun 97 Relicquest, 3

The quest concludes as the Kazon and Trabe commanders fail the tests Bonai

has created to determine their worthiness. Janeway and the Vidian commander

are promised that although "dark times" are coming, their new friendship

will be supported by Bonai.

(Ben Raab; Jesus Redondo; Sergio Melia;)

09 Sep 97 Dead zone

Responding to a distress call, Voyager is trapped in a "dead zone" of space, bleeding energy. Pirates in chemical propellant ships attack and

board Voyager. While the crew repels boarders in hand-to-hand combat, Tuvok comes up with a plan. New cover format.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Terry Pallot; Al Milgrom; Pallot, Milgrom)

10 Oct 97 Ghosts

Voyager encounters a chroniton wave and the crew finds themselves facing the Borg at the battle of Wolf 359 ("The best of both worlds, Part II" [TNG]). Janeway and her crew must come to terms with the loss of friends and family again.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia;)

11 Nov 97 Leviathan, 1

Voyager joins an Elessian Empire fleet answering a distress call and is trapped by a giant sentient ship. While part of the crew attempts to free the ship, an away team learns that they have been

collected.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia;)

12 Dec 97 Leviathan, 2

Janeway negotiates with the Leviathan to avoid becoming part of its permanent collection of this galaxy's inhabitants. When her appeal fails, Janeway initiates more drastic measures to disrupt the Leviathan's control.

(Laurie Sutton; Jesus Redondo, Sergio Melia;)

13 Jan 98 Telepathy War Part 5: Cloud walkers

After escaping the Leviathan, Voyager visits the Elessians for a celebration and repairs. While attempting to retrieve an away team looking for supplies, Janeway must take Voyager into a confrontation with pirates. Meanwhile, events in the Alpha Quadrant have a telepathic effect on Kes. (see Unlimited #6 for part 4 and Telepathy War #1 for conclusion)

(Laurie Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom;)

14 Feb 98 Survival of the fittest, 1

Kes is gone and Janeway has begun to integrate Seven of Nine into her crew. Voyager answers a distress call from Catira, a beautiful Orsorian woman, who becomes Katirus, a man, upon learning that Voyager's captain is a woman. Entranced by Katirus, Janeway romances him while her crew finds evidence of a saboteur.

(Laurie Sutton, Gwen Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; Pallot, Milgrom)

15 Mar 98 Survival of the fittest, 2

Catira tries to ensnare Tuvok with her wily charms. The Orsorian intends to make servants of the crew. The Doctor and Seven, immune to the pheromones of Catira/Katirus, must overcome the alien influence.

(Laurie Sutton, Gwen Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom;)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Voyager - Splash Down (mini-series)

01 Apr 98 Part One

Already low on power, Voyager is attacked by a swarm of unidentified

drones and seriously damaged. Following their warp trail to an ocean planet, Janeway scrapes the drones off her ship by entering the planet's atmosphere, but Voyager crashes into the ocean and Engineering is flooded. Painted cover.

(Laurie Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; S. Sava)

02 May 98 Part Two

Voyager is sinking. Desperately trying to shed weight and slow their rate of descent, the transporters are burnt out. Finally, the synthetic gravity generators are reversed and the ship rises. Sensors locate the submerged source of the drones and an away team beams over. They find an ancient control complex.

(Laurie Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; Pallot, Milgrom)

03 Jun 98 Part Three

The control complex surges with power. A shady prospector emerges from a wall and stakes a claim on everything in sight. Meanwhile, Engineering is on fire and zero-g conditions hamper efforts to save Voyager. Tuvok must find a way to shut down the drones before the ship reaches the surface. Harry makes a mistake and the away team is at the mercy of the prospector.

(Laurie Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; Pallot, Milgrom)

04 Jul 98 Part Four

Voyager rises to the surface where the drones are waiting. Chakotay beams over to the control complex to find the missing away team. He takes a hard line when he meets the prospector and destroys the drone controls. The drones submerge and attack the control complex. Chakotay and the away team learn what the prospector has been doing, but their remarkable discovery is lost when the complex is destroyed.

(Laurie Sutton; Terry Pallot, Al Milgrom; Pallot, Milgrom)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Marvel Vision (monthly catalog)

09 Sep 96

Features an article on the X-Trek project and a Kirk/Wolverine photo cover, pp. 8-11.

10 Oct 96

Contains artwork from Star Trek/X-Men, pp. 28-29.

14 Feb 97

Contains articles on Star Trek: Mirror Mirror and Star Trek: Operation Assimilation, pp. 26-27.

20 Aug 97

Contains "Yo Scotty! Beam this up! Where no Trek article has gone before" by Robert J. Sodano, pp 10-14. Cover features a photo of Picard with Silver Surfer art.

26 Feb 98

ST:TNG/X-Men cover story with art by Cary Nord and Scott Koblish. Also contains "Wild Xpectations", by Polly Watson, pp 8-10. Interviews with Dan Abnett and Ian Edginton.

27 Mar 98

Contains "Breaking the language barrier" pp 44-45; a brief article on the Klingon edition of ST: Starfleet Academy #18.

---

Subject: [Comic-Con International] Program Book featuring Star Trek ?

The program book for the July 1996 convention in San Diego was supposed to have articles and artwork on the 30th anniversary of Star Trek. If anyone has a copy I would appreciate more information. I would also like to know if Marvel distributed any Star Trek ashcan comics. Thanks.

---

Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation/X-Men - Planet X

May 98

Novel featuring the characters introduced in "Second Contact" and picking up where the comic book leaves off. The cover art by an unnamed artist features Riker, Data, Worf, Wolverine, and Storm. ISBN 0-671-01916-3 mass-market pb (Michael Jan Friedman;)

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Star Trek: Voyager, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy, Star Trek: Early Voyages, and Star Trek: Unlimited are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

X-Men is Copyright (C) 2003 Marvel Characters.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part6

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - Part6 - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 7/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part7\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 7/9  
Summary: Star Trek comics, 1996-1998  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:57 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part7  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-1-13

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: The Early Voyages

This series features Captain Pike's Enterprise.

01 Feb 97 Flesh of my flesh

Pike and the crew of the Enterprise encounter an organic vessel which may be responsible for the disappearance of several small Federation ships. The alien ship abducts Pike and begins to probe his memories, reliving his first command and the selection of his crew. Meanwhile, Spock and Dr. Bryce try to find a cure for a shipwide infection and Number One mounts a rescue mission. Captain Robert April (ST:TAS) appears briefly. Double-size issue.  
(Dan Abnett, Ian Edgington; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher,

Adams )

02 Mar 97 The fires of Pharos

The Enterprise arrives at Starbase 13 to help police the area and finds the station under attack. After driving off raiders, Pike learns that vast deposits of dilithium have been found nearby and word has gotten out to the Klingons. Commander Kaaj attacks the Enterprise and attempts to take control of the dilithium, but he underestimates Pike and his crew.

(Ian Edginton, Dan Abnett; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher, ?)

03 Apr 97 Our dearest blood

Pike and his crew attend a celebration on Rigel 7 marking their ratification of Federation membership. As a condition of membership, the Kaylar, a specially bred warrior caste, must be disbanded. Pike visits the Zemtara fortress and learns that the Kaylar and Rigel are not as ready for the Federation as they seem. The Enterprise loses a popular crewman to Rigel extremists. Continuity with "The Cage" [TOS] is established.

(Ian Edginton, Dan Abnett; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; ?)

04 May 97 Nor iron bars a cage

Yeoman Mia Colt recounts her assignment to the Enterprise and the events of her first mission as Pike's yeoman on Talos IV ("The Cage" [TOS]). Also contains a sketchbook of Enterprise crewmembers.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher, Adams)

05 Jun 97 Cloak and dagger, 1

While searching for a missing starship, Pike and his crew find a lost Vulcan colony. Descendants of Vulcans who left the homeworld during Surak's reformation, they have retained their warrior heritage. A splinter faction has taken control of the Cortez, installed their own weapons, and attack the Enterprise.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher, ?)

06 Jul 97 Cloak and dagger, 2

While Pike and his landing party are virtually prisoners of the lost colony of Vulcans, Number One must engage renegade Vulcan commander Tagok aboard the stolen starship Cortez. Meanwhile, Matriarch T'Kell plans to use a world-devastating weapon on Tagok and force Pike to take her people back to Vulcan as conquerors.

(Ian Edginton, Dan Abnett ; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher,



Adams )

07 Aug 97 The flat, gold forever

Kaaj (Early Voyages #2) lures Pike from the Enterprise to satisfy his blood-debt, but loses him on a remote farming planet. While Kaaj recklessly sacrifices his crew and anyone else who gets in the way of killing Pike, the Enterprise receives Pike's coordinates from an untracable transmission. New cover format.

(Ian Edginton, Dan Abnett ; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams; Zircher, Adams)

Note: Marvel's "New guide to the Star Trek universe" began appearing in Early Voyages #7 and Starfleet Academy #9. Each two-page cover foldout

guide contains crew member profiles and brief synopses of previous events.

08 Sep 97 Immortal wounds

While providing medical relief on Neyda Prime, Dr. Boyce is arrested for

the murder of a wealthy businessman. Toluk, a Vulcan ambassador, agrees

to represent Boyce before the authorities. A mind meld reveals the reason why Boyce has become a killer.

(Ian Edginton, Dan Abnett ; Patrick Zircher, Greg Adams;)

09 Oct 97 One of a kind

Nano is recalled home to Liria following the tragic deaths of several members of the Lirin Unity. While Nano tries to reintegrate into Lirin society, his crewmates tour the area, discovering a danger to Liria whose inhabitants are reluctant and ill-equipped to confront.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Michael Collins, Greg Adams; Collins, Adams)

10 Nov 97 The Fallen, 1

A Federation colony on Jubal is attacked by Chakuun ghostships, shock troops for the Tholian Empire. The Enterprise investigates and has an encounter with a ghostship. Returning to Earth for repairs, some of the crew take shore leave and must come to grips with family and friends before joining a task force leaving for the Tholian border.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Michael Collins, Greg Adams;)

11 Dec 97 The Fallen, 2

While a Federation task force meets the Chakuun war fleet, relief teams beam to the Theta Kalyb colony to help survivors. A close encounter between an Enterprise crewman and a wounded Chakuun warrior proves educational and beneficial.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Michael Collins, Greg Adams;)

12 Jan 98 Futures, 1

The Enterprise arrives at Starbase 45 for repairs. Number One is offered command of the Nelson, but declines. While on shore leave, Colt and Tyler find an artifact that gives a glimpse into the future. Pike receives secret orders for an away mission and Admiral Robert April arrives. While studying the artifact, Colt is thrown into the future.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Michael Collins, Greg Adams; Collins, Adams)

13 Feb 98 Future tense, 2

Yeoman Colt finds herself transported into an alternate future, chased by Starfleet security into the arms of a Jim Kirk. In this alternate future, Kirk was assigned to the Enterprise after Colt's disappearance and eventually quit Starfleet. Now he's a freighter captain with an exotic crew and Scotty as his engineer. To help Colt get back to her own time, Kirk must take his ship into Klingon space and meet General Chang (ST:V TUC).

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Patrick Zircher, Steve Moncuse;)

14 Mar 98 Past imperfect, 3

Kirk's freighter, the Bounty, is damaged. Pike and the Enterprise drive the Klingons away, but he isn't happy to see Kirk, and astonished to see Colt. Saavik discovers that Colt's temporal integrity is decaying and must be returned to her own timeline before she dies. Pike commits to following Kirk's plan and reenters Klingon territory. Captain Robbins, Pike's Number One, now in command of her own ship, is ordered to intercept and destroy the Enterprise. Chang returns, looking for an eye for an eye.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Patrick Zircher, Steve Moncuse;)

15 Apr 98 Now and then, 4

Arriving back at Algol to try and help Colt restore the timeline, the Enterprise is battered by a Klingon task force. Even with help from Excaliber, the Federation ships take a beating.

Meanwhile, Kirk and his crew accompany Colt to the planet, with hope of returning her to the past.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Patrick Zircher, Steve Moncuse;)

16 May 98 Thanatos, 1

On a covert mission disguised as a native, Pike and his away team must learn what the Klingons are planning for the people of Temazi. Meanwhile, Admiral Robert April is aboard the Enterprise, unhappy with the ship's officers and morale. Both Starfleet and the Klingons are looking for a cache of advanced weapons. The search brings Pike in conflict with an old enemy, Kaaj.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Javier Pulido, Steve Moncuse; Pulido)

17 Jun 98 Nemesis, 2

The xenophobic Temazi discover the disguised Starfleet and Klingon crew among them and everyone must fight for their lives. In orbit, Number One must deal with the Klingons and April's disapproval. Meanwhile, the Temazi unleash the hidden weapons. Last issue of the series. The story arc is unresolved.

(Dan Abnett, Ian Edginton; Javier Pulido, Steve Moncuse; Pulido)

---

Subject: [Marvel Comics] Star Trek: Starfleet Academy

This series features Nog and his Starfleet Academy classmates.

01 Dec 96 Prime directives

Cadet Matt Decker does his best to get a good training assignment but winds up on Omega squad with Nog of Ferenginar, Kamilah Goldstein, Pava of Andor, and T'Priell of Vulcan. Nog fails to ingratiate himself with his fellow cadets and a care package from his uncle Quark turns a holodeck training scenario into a deadly encounter with the Gorn. Groundskeeper Boothby ("The first duty" [TNG]) makes a cameo appearance.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

02 Jan 97 Liberty

On their first liberty from the Academy, the women of Omega squad enjoy a barroom brawl and T'Priell tries to reconcile her Vulcan training with her hidden Romulan heritage. Meanwhile, Nog snoops through Decker's valuable comic book collection. Decker receives

an invitation to join a special training team called Red Squad. Also contains Nog's letters of acceptance from Starfleet Academy. (Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

03 Feb 97 Loyalty test

Decker becomes a member of Red Squad and a peace conference between the Federation and the Romulans is bombed ("Homefront" and "Paradise Lost" [DS9]). Omega Squad feels that Decker has abandoned them. When he learns that Red Squad must sabotage the power grid, he tries to warn authorities, but is imprisoned. After the power outage, Omega Squad must respond to the coup and rescue Decker.

(Chris Cooper; John Royle, Tom Wegrzyn; Royle, Toinay ?)

04 Mar 97 War and peace, 1

An alternative future where Klingons have overrun Federation space may hinge on Omega Squad's first flight aboard a runabout. The cadets are tracked by First Cadre, a Klingon cadet squadron. Commander Zund is injured when the Klingons attack. Omega Squad tricks their opponents

into switching ships, but both vessels are forced down on a nearby planet. Pava stands guard duty and encounters an old friend and perhaps a new enemy.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

05 Apr 97 Love and death, 2

The Starfleet and Klingon cadets are marooned and hunting each other. Complicating matters, Pava and Kovold, of the Klingon squad, were once lovers. During a final confrontation, Kamilah engages in single combat with Kovold, but fear and treachery lead to unexpected death.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

06 May 97 Passages, 1

While Omega Squad grieves at the funeral of their fallen comrade, a new superintendent takes command of the Academy and a new cadet arrives, Edam Astrun, a Betazoid. Edam is a hothead, but learns the value of teamwork. Nog has problems with Edam and is accused of attempted murder.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; ?)

07 Jun 97 Hide and Seek, 2

Security cameras record Nog's attempt to murder Edam, who is left

unconscious in the infirmary. Commander Zund and Omega Squad find the circumstances puzzling and continue to investigate. They uncover a shapeshifter but the threat remains.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; ?)

08 Jul 97 X^2

Omega Squad is instructed to rendezvous with a prospecting ship to pick up a young stowaway. They find the ship all but destroyed, and a lone survivor, Charlie Evans ("Charlie X" [TOS]). The cadets must work together to survive Charlie's terrifying powers. Meanwhile, the Jem'Hadar are preparing to invade Talos IV ("The Cage" [TOS]).

(Chris Cooper; John Royle, Andy Lanning; Lanning, Toinay)

09 Aug 97 Return to the forbidden planet, 1

Spock arranges transport to Romulus to investigate rumors of a special Tal Shiar spy. Meanwhile, Omega Squad heads for Talos IV after Edam receives a telpathic plea for help. They find a battle raging and join forces with Christopher Pike and the Talosians against the Jem'Hadar, agents of the Dominion's plan to eradicate all telepaths in the Federation. New cover format.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

10 Sep 97 A prelude to war, 2

The cadets and Pike manage to contain the Jem'Hadar locally, but must go after their supply of White to defeat them. Pava volunteers to penetrate the shielded White stockpile while the rest of the squad waits in the runabout with transporter and phasers ready. Afterwards, the cadets are arrested for violation of General Order 7 ("The Menagerie" [TOS]).

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

11 Oct 97 Judgement

The cadets of Omega Squad go on trial and may face the death penalty. Ambassador Spock represents the cadets before the court martial. To illustrate his logic, Spock calls a witness to relate events which took place years earlier, when Picard was a cadet. In spite of Spock's efforts, the cadets are found guilty and their warnings about a Dominion plot against the Federation's telpathic races is ignored. Spock on cover with Omega Squad.

(Chris Cooper; John Royle, Tom Wegrzyn; Royle, Wegrzyn)

12 Nov 97 Telepathy War Part 1: Renegades

While Nog is shipped off to DS9, cadets and faculty protest the

sentencing of Omega Squad. Meanwhile, Yoshi plots to help his classmates escape. With assistance from Boothby, the cadets break out and steal a shuttle. The squad suspects Admiral Pradesh is a shape-shifter. Omega Squad heads for DS9 with Romulans and the Enterprise in pursuit. (see DS9 #12 for part 2)  
(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

13 Dec 97 Parent's day

Pradesh is reassigned. Exonerated after the incidents of the Telepathy war, Omega Squad faces an even greater threat, their parents. Chaos ensues and T'Priell may not be the person everyone thinks she is.

(Chris Cooper; John Royle, Tom Wegrzyn; Royle, Wegrzyn)

14 Jan 98 T'Priell revealed: Betrayal, 1

T'Priell is revealed as a Romulan spy. One by one, the members of Omega Squad are captured, incapacitated, and apparently killed. On DS9, Nog doesn't believe anyone is dead and resolves to find his classmates.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning;)

15 Feb 98 T'Priell revealed: Origins, 2

While Nog and Yoshi search for Omega Squad, their friends must contend with raptor rats and other prisoners. They learn how Selke became T'Priell and of the Tal Shiar's plans for her. Managing to escape, Omega Squad discovers that Selke has been experimenting on Edam.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning;)

16 Mar 98 T'Priell revealed: The fall, 3

Selke tries to reconcile the divided half of her mind which holds T'Priell's katra. Omega Squad must fight their way out of captivity. With help from the Romulan Reunification underground, they return to Federation space with Selke/T'Priell, but T'Priell's body remains in stasis on Romulus. Out of focus effect on background of cover art.

(Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning;)

17 Apr 98 Culture clash

Omega Squad takes a break on DS9 while Zund, Edam, and Selke/T'Priell go to Vulcan for help. While Jake Sisko and his father help Omega Squad with some interpersonal turmoil, a Vulcan priestess fails to separate Selke and T'Priell, but a

violent battle rages in the young woman's mind. Edan must throw some water on the telepathic catfight if she is to survive. (Chris Cooper; John Royle, Tom Wegrzyn; Royle, Wegrzyn)

18 May 98 mangHom qaD, 1  
Published in Klingon. Translation coordinated by Dr. Lawrence Schoen of the Klingon Language Institute and edited by Chip Carter. Includes "A Klingon glossary" and an advertisement in Klingon. (Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

18 May 98 Cadet challenge, 1  
Published in English. B'essa'al challenges for leadership of First Cadre. To win honor for their people, the cadets of First Cadre resolve to find the sword of Kahless, believed lost in the Gamma Quadrant ("The sword of Kahless" [DS9]). Following a false trail, they are captured by a vengeful Omega Squad, for the death of Kamilah Goldstein. Pava must face Kovold one last time. (Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

19 Jun 98 Between love and hate, 2  
Pava must fight for her life against Kovold, who has been driven insane by an archaeological artifact. Pava is unable to bring herself to kill Kovold, but he destroys the shuttle to try and burn away his dishonor. Pava is transported away with only a moment to spare and is blamed for the death anyway. Last issue of the series. (Chris Cooper; Chris Renaud, Andy Lanning; Renaud, Lanning)

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Star Trek: Voyager, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy, Star Trek: Early Voyages, and Star Trek: Unlimited are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly

granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part7

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - [Part9](#) - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
mtzjunk@cybermesa.com



**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 8/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part8\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 8/9  
Summary: Star Trek comics, 1999-present  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:59 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part8  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2002-11-28

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager

Jan 2000            False colors  
Voyager encounters the remains of a ship and traces of Borg weaponry. Seven is aware of garbled Borg transmissions but can't confirm the presence of a Borg vessel. When Voyager is caught in a much larger ship's tractor beam, Seven, Tuvok, and Chakotay sneak on board the alien vessel and discover still functioning Borg technology and pirates. Seven must risk her own identity to take control of the stolen Borg technology and free Voyager. Also contains pinup of Seven by Jeffrey Moy and Cavani. Prestige format.  
(Nathan Archer; Jeffrey Moy, Philip Moy, W.C. Carani; Jim Lee, Scott

Williams)

Jan 2000            False colors

Variant with a photo cover featuring Jeri Ryan as Seven of Nine, designed by Alex Sinclair.

Jul 2000            Elite force

Voyager is trapped in a null-entropy chasm and raided by Borg drones. In order to retrieve parts stolen by the Borg, Janeway sends a hazard team of specially trained crewmen with Seven. A greater threat looms and the hazard team must finish the job. Also contains pinup art by various artists. Based on material from the Activision/Raven Software computer game. Prestige format.

(Dan Abnett, Andy Lanning; Jeffrey Moy, W.C. Carani; Moy, Cavani)

Sep 2000            Avalon rising

On an away mission, the Doctor fires the imagination of a young knight's squire with tales of Voyager's Knights of Starfleet. Prestige format. Painted cover.

(Janine Ellen Young, Doselle Young; David Roach; David Wenzel)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager - Planet Killer (mini-series)

Mar 2001            Ultimate weapon

Voyager follows a path of destruction through two star systems to find a weapon tearing apart an inhabited planet. Seven identifies the weapon as the work of Species 4672, which no longer exists. Janeway attacks the weapon to try and distract it from its destructive efforts. Based on "The Domsday Machine" [TOS] by Norman Spinrad. Cover misprint states one of four issues.

(Kristine Kathryn Rusch, Dean Wesley Smith; Robert Teranishi, Claude St. Aubin; Teranishi, St. Aubin)

Apr 2001            Old tricks

Voyager fails to stop the ancient weapon from destroying a planetary system. While repairs are made, Harry searches Starfleet records and finds Kirk's encounter with the doomsday machine. With knowledge of the previous encounter, Janeway approves a new plan to destroy the weapon.

(Kristine Kathryn Rusch, Dean Wesley Smith; Robert Teranishi, Claude

St. Aubin)

May 2001                      Death

Following their failed attempt to destroy the planet killer like Kirk did years before, Voyager comes up with a new approach. Nanoprobes might be the answer, but delivering them to the doomsday machine is no easy task.

(Kristine Kathryn Rusch, Dean Wesley Smith; Robert Teranishi, Claude St. Aubin)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Voyager (collections)

Nov 2000                      Elite Force - Special Collector's Edition

Not for sale. Prestige format comic packaged with Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force Collector's Edition game from Activision, SKU 30251, 2000. Cover combines matte and glossy artwork with gold foil lettering. Slightly smaller than regular comic book size, 6.125" x 9". Also contains Star Trek: Voyager - False Colors. There might be a leather-bound version but this hasn't been confirmed.

Nov 2001                      Encounters with the unknown

Trade paperback collection of "False colors", "Elite force", "Avalon rising", and "Planet killer". Painted cover. ISBN 1-56839-770-9  
(; Drew Struzan)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation

Jun 2000                      Embrace the wolf

An outbreak of violence on Enoch-7 brings Picard and the Enterprise to investigate. They find a ravaged planet and Redjac ("Wolf in the fold" [TOS]). Redjac takes possession of the Enterprise and its holodecks, where it finds Data's Sherlock Holmes program. Taking on its ancient persona of Jack the Ripper, Redjac traps the crew in 19th century London. While Data, as Holmes, tries to subdue the Ripper, the Enochians attempt to destroy the Enterprise to take revenge on

Redjac. Prestige format. Painted cover.

(Christopher Golden, Tom Sniegowski; Dave Hoover, Troy Hubbs, Jason Martin, Christy Stack; Travis Charest)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Perchance to Dream (mini-series)

Feb 2000            To take arms against a sea of troubles  
While Data ponders the disturbing results of activating his dream program, the Enterprise prepares to attend the inauguration of a governor, whose sexual preferences have angered a militant faction of moralists. Chapter titles taken from "Hamlet" by William Shakespeare.

Also contains annotations for places, people, and events from the television series and feature films.

(Keith R.A. DeCandido; Peter Pachoumis; Lucian Rizzo; Tim Bradstreet)

Mar 2000            By a sleep to say we end  
An Enterprise security team protects the new governor of Damiano from a sniper. Meanwhile, terrorists plan another attempt on the governor and a telepathic attack on the Enterprise.

(Keith R.A. DeCandido; Peter Pachoumis; Lucian Rizzo; Tim Bradstreet)

Apr 2000            In the sleep of death, what dreams may come  
While more of the Enterprise crew succumb to nightmares and hallucinations, more attempts on the governor's life are made. Picard learns that an ancient Damiani telepathic weapon called the Chova may be responsible for his crew's suffering. Dr. Crusher theorizes that Picard may be able to overcome the Chova because of his past. Indicia gives publication date as Feb 2000.

(Keith R.A. DeCandido; Peter Pachoumis; Lucian Rizzo; Tim Bradstreet)

May 2000            Enterprises of great pitch and moment  
Data malfunctions, locked into his dream program by the Chova. On Damiano, the terrorists are caught, but the Enterprise is still at risk, awaiting the outcome of Picard's battle with the Chova. Indicia gives publication date as Mar 2000.

(Keith R.A. DeCandido; Peter Pachoumis, Benefiel; Lucian Rizzo, Martin; Tim Bradstreet)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation - The Killing Shadows (mini-series)

Nov 2000           The trap

A rumored league of assassins, the Bodai Shin, are targeting Federation science laboratories. Picard and the Enterprise travel to Nydaris to offer protection to a likely target, but the Bodai Shin have a different target in mind. Picard finds a surprise ally on the planet.

(Scott Ciencin; Andrew Currie, Bryan Hitch;)

Dec 2000           The hunted

While the Bodai Shin try to kill Picard on Nydaris, they also launch an attack on the Enterprise. Riker and the crew must defend against terror tactics. Picard guesses at their motives and the tide turns. Cameo appearances by Sela and Worf.

(Scott Ciencin; Andrew Currie;)

Jan 2001           The trap

Just when it seems that the tide has turned in the battle with the Bodai Shin, they spring another trap and take the upper hand.

(Scott Ciencin; Andrew Currie;)

Feb 2001           The secret

On Nydaris, Picard must trust Sela and face the Bodai Shin one last time. Meanwhile on the Enterprise, Riker and crew face the same challenge. A mystery remains unanswered.

(Scott Ciencin; Andrew Currie; Currie, ?)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation (graphic novels)

Jan 2001           The Gorn crisis

Picard and the Enterprise travel to the Gorn homeworld to ask for help fighting the Dominion, but the Black Crest faction of Gorn have staged a coup. Intent on expanding the Gorn Empire, they begin with assaults on a Federation outpost defended by Riker and Klingon allies, while Picard sorts out the situation at the Gorn royal court. Also includes "The Gorn dossier" by Kordey. Hardcover with dustjacket.

Painted interior artwork and cover. ISBN 1-56389-754-7

This story is referenced in TNG novel, Doors into chaos, by Bob Greenberger.

(Kevin J. Anderson, Rebecca Moesta; Igor Kordey; Kordey)

Sep 2002                   The Gorn crisis

Trade paperback reprint; indicia has the same publication date and ISBN as the hardcover original. ISBN 1-56389-926-4

Oct 2001                   Forgiveness

In 2052, Colin Blakeney makes a breakthrough in transporter research despite personal tragedy and violent opposition, but his first attempt at transporting a human is sabotaged. Over 300 years later, La Forge diverts a stray transporter carrier wave into an Enterprise pattern buffer, and Blakeney rematerializes. While Data and Dr. Crusher try to help Blakeney remember what happened to him with a holodeck simulation, the Dominion war is on everyone's mind. Picard must help a Federation ambassador handle a difficult diplomatic situation.

Everyone learns a lesson in humility and hope. Hardcover with dustjacket. Painted interior artwork and cover. Includes a 3-page sketchbook by Hampton. ISBN 1-56389-850-0

(David Brin; Scott Hampton; Hampton)

Oct 2002                   Forgiveness

Trade paperback reprint; indicia has the same publication date and ISBN as the hardcover original. ISBN 1-56389-918-3

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: The Next Generation (collections)

Sep 2001                   Enemy unseen

Trade paperback collection of "Perchance to dream", "Embrace the wolf", and "The killing shadows". Painted cover. ISBN 1-56389-765-2  
(; ; Drew Struzan)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek

Apr 2000                   All of me

After dealing with some Orion pirates, the Enterprise is ordered to Pollux II, where they find Armand St. John and his new discovery, a method to study an infinity of parallel universes. St. John has gathered together his counterparts from other realities and takes over the Enterprise. Spock finds a flaw in St. John's theory and even the appearance of Captain Jane T. Kirk doesn't change his conviction that some more powerful entity is behind St. John's work. Prestige format.

(Tona Isabella, Bob Ingersoll; Aaron Lopresti, Randy Emberlin; Lopresti)

2001      Enter the wolves

Following the wedding of Perrin and Sarek, attended by McCoy, they meet again aboard Vulcan Space Central. Federation delegates are preparing for negotiations with the Legaran and debating a request for trade access from Cardassia Prime. Spock arrives to challenge Sarek's cautious recommendations, while Obsidian Order operatives have plans of their own. Prestige format.

(A.C. Crispin, Howard Weinstein; Carlos Mota, Keith Aiken, John Nyberg, Derek Fridolfs; Mota, Aiken)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - N-Vector (mini-series)

The first installment of the DS9 relaunch in print. Takes place after events of the television series finale. Kira is in command, O'Brien has accepted a teaching position at Starfleet Academy, and Nog is a lieutenant and acting head of security.

Aug 2000              Chapter 1

Quark is behaving oddly, giving away free drinks and making unsecured loans. Nog finds evidence of widespread sabotage on the station. A Romulan xenobiologist, Mos Senay, returns to the station to continue work in a sealed laboratory.

(K.W. Jeter; Toby Cypress, Jason Martin, Mark Irwin; Cypress, Martin)

Sep 2000              Chapter 2

Bashir agrees to help investigate O'Brien's possible involvement in sabotaging the station. Mos Senay tells Bashir a startling story about an intelligent viroid that has infected the station. Meanwhile,



Quark is getting help collecting debts from a mysterious stranger with another profitable deal to offer.

(K.W. Jeter; Toby Cypress, Jason Martin, Mark Irwin; Cypress, Martin)

Oct 2000 Chapter 3

The viroid infects Bashir and the station repairs itself, giving O'Brien his freedom. Ezri Dax and O'Brien learn that Bashir is infected from Mos Senay, who has a plan to capture the viroid. Meanwhile, Quark and his new associate leave the station for a remote section of the Alpha quadrant.

(K.W. Jeter; Toby Cypress, Jason Martin, Mark Irwin; Cypress, Martin)

Nov 2000 Chapter 4

While the viroid prepares to reproduce itself, Nog, Bashir, and Mos Senay go after Quark and the viroid. When all is said and done, Quark still has some problems back at DS9.

(K.W. Jeter; Toby Cypress, Jason Martin, Mark Irwin; Cypress, Martin)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: New Frontier - Time Management

Nov 2000 Double time

Set between ST:NF novels "Captain's Table: Once burned" and "Double Helix: Double or nothing". Captain Calhoun takes his ship and crew back in time to prevent a genocide, only to alter the timeline in an unexpected and not entirely welcome way. Appearances by Commander Shelby, Lt. Robin Leffler, and Dr. Selar, characters recruited from ST:TNG by the author for his New Frontier novels, published by Pocket Books. Prestige format. Painted cover.

This story is referenced in the New Frontiers novel, Excalibur: Restoration.

(Peter David; Michael Collins; David Roach; Brian Stelfreeze)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Special

2001 Painted cover. Prestige format.

"Bloodline" (TOS)

Kirk goes to the rescue of the U.S.S. Feynman and his nephew Peter.  
(Ian Edginton; Carlos Mota, Keith Aiken; John Van Fleet)

"A rolling stone gathers no nanoprobes" (TNG)

The Borg encounter a quick-thinking human and the Horta on Janus IV  
("Devil in the dark" [TOS]).

(Andy Mangels, Mike Martin; Paul Neary, David Roach;)

"When the stars come a-calling" (DS9)

Pulp writer Benny Russell struggles with his visions of alien  
domination ("Far beyond the stars" [DS9]).

(Ben Raab; John Lucas;)

"Exercises in futility" (VOY)

Seven proposes a risky plan to move Voyager closer to home.

(Stuart Moore; Gordon Purcell, John Stanisci;)

"The legacy of Eleanor Dain" (TNG/TOS)

The Enterprise recovers the work of an artist thought long dead.

(Christopher Hinz; Tommy Lee Edwards;)

"The wake" (TOS)

Retired Admiral McCoy receives visits from two old friends.

(Jeffrey Lang; Steve Lieber;)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek: Divided We Fall (TNG/DS9 mini-series)

Continues the DS9 relaunch. Dax has transferred to command and Bashir has been promoted. Nog runs Engineering. Ro Laren is security chief. Elias Vaughn, a respected Starfleet officer with an intelligence background is Kira's second-in-command. Kasidy Yates is coming to terms with the significance of her pregnancy to the Bajoran faithful. Jake badly misses his father and Odo is still with the Great Link. These and other details have been established by Paramount and Pocket Books beginning with "Avatar, Book One" and "Avatar, Book Two" by S.D. Perry, published by Pocket Books, May 2001.

Jul 2001                      Crossfire

The Enterprise answers a distress call from a Trill ship carrying Ambassador Odan ("The host" [TNG]). Dr. Lenara Kahn ("Rejoined" [DS9]) is kidnapped on the Trill homeworld and Ezri Dax is instructed to bring a ransom to Trill. Deanna Troi learns that a violent faction of Trill calling themselves Purists are attacking joined Trill. Bashir fails to prevent Ezri's abduction by Verad ("Invasive

procedures" [DS9]),

leader of the Purists.

(John J. Ordover, David Mack; Andrew Currie, Richard Bennett, David Roach; Currie, Bennett, Alex Sinclair)

Aug 2001            No quarter

While Bashir tries to revive Dr. Lenara Kahn, Verad painfully extracts information from Ezri and the Dax symbiont. In orbit around Trill, the Enterprise and the Defiant try to trace Verad's location while Crusher and Troi take Odan to the caves of Mak'ala ("Equilibrium" [DS9]). Verad plans to start killing symbionts at the caves.

(John J. Ordover, David Mack; Andrew Currie, Michael Collins, David Roach, Richard Bennett, John Nyberg;)

Sep 2001            All fall down

Crusher and Troi prevent the destruction of the symbiont pools at the caves. Crusher and Bashir then discover that Verad has infected the Trill population with a retrovirus that means a death sentence for all joined Trill. While Starfleet tries to locate Verad, infected Trill are quarantined. Crusher is joined with Odan in hopes of finding a cure. Picard becomes certain that there is more to Verad's plan than they know.

(John J. Ordover, David Mack; Michael Collins, David Roach;)

Oct 2001            United we stand

While Enterprise and Defiant try to stop unmanned weapons drones from laying waste to the surface of Trill, crewmembers on the planet work feverishly to inoculate joined Trill and stop the retrovirus. Afterwards, Bashir and Crusher take stock of the impact on their personal lives.

(John J. Ordover, David Mack; Andrew Currie, Richard Bennett;)

---

Subject: [Wildstorm] Star Trek (collections)

Apr 2001            Other realities

Trade paperback collection of "All of me", "N-vector", and "Double time". Painted cover. ISBN 1-56389-763-6

(; John Van Fleet)

Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: New Frontiers - Restoration

2000 This novel references the author's Wildstorm NF comic, Time management. Excaliber Book Three, ST:NF #11, ISBN 0-671-67940-6 (Peter David;)

---

Subject: [Pocket Books] Star Trek: The Next Generation - Doors into chaos

2001 This novel references events which occurred in Wildstorm TNG graphic novel, the Gorn Crisis. Star Trek Gateways Book Three, ISBN 0-7434-1856-5 (Bob Greenberger;)

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Star Trek: Voyager, and Star Trek: New Frontier are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part8

---



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**

# Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 9/9

[Not finding the answers you need?](#)  
[Submit your question for others to see.](#)

---

Message-ID: <star-trek/comics-checklist/part9\_1045571783@rtfm.mit.edu>  
X-Last-Updated: 2003/02/17  
From: mtzjunk@cybermesa.com (Mark Martinez)  
Reply-To: [mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)  
Newsgroups: [rec.arts.startrek.misc](http://rec.arts.startrek.misc)  
Subject: Star Trek Comics Checklist, Part 9/9  
Summary: Everything else  
Date: 18 Feb 2003 12:36:58 GMT

Archive-name: star-trek/comics-checklist/part9  
Posting-Frequency: occasionally  
Last-modified: 2003-2-17

---

Subject: Star Trek reprints (US)

[Whitman/Western Publishing]

Dan Curtis Giveaways  
(1974-1975, set of 9 comics, 3" x 6")

02 reprints Gold Key 14  
06 reprints Gold Key 13

Dynabrite Comics  
(1978-1979, 10" x 7 1/8", cardboard covers)

11357                reprints Gold Key 33, 41  
11358    1978        reprints Gold Key 34, 36

[SoMuchFun! Inc.]

06            reprints DC 6 (1st series)?

---

Subject: Star Trek reprints (UK)

Star Trek Annuals

Oversize hardcover with comics, puzzles, and photos

[World International]

1969        reprints Gold Key 1, 2, 3

1970        reprints Gold Key 4, 5, 6  
ISBN 0-7235-0083-5

1971        reprints Gold Key 1, 2, 3 ?  
ISBN 0-7235-0088-?

1972        Annual 1972  
Reprints Gold Key 7, 8, 9  
ISBN 0-7235-0109-2

1973        reprints Gold Key 11, 12, 13  
ISBN 0-7235-0166-1

1974        reprints Gold Key 14, 15, 16  
ISBN 0-7235-0213-7

1975        Annual 1975  
Reprints Gold Key 17, 21, 24  
ISBN 0-7235-0255-2

1976        Annual 1976  
Reprints Gold Key 27, 30  
ISBN 0-7235-0325-7

1977 Annual 1977  
Reprints Gold Key 10, 34  
ISBN 0-7235-0361-3

1978 Annual 1978  
Reprints Gold Key 38, 39  
ISBN 0-7235-0419-9

1979 Annual 1979  
Reprints Gold Key 36, 40  
ISBN 0-7235-6506-6

1980 no year on cover  
Reprints Gold Key 54, 55, 56, Spock cover, 1978 copyright  
ISBN 0-7235-6551-1

1986 Annual 1986  
Reprints Gold Key 27, 40  
ISBN 0-7235-6765-4

[Stafford Pemberton]

1983 Annual 1983  
Reprints Gold Key 59, 61, ST II: TWOK cover  
ISBN 0-86030-350-0

[PBS Limited]

1971 Star Trek Television Picture Story Book  
Reprints Gold Key 1, 10  
oversize hardcover

[World International]

1974 Star Trek Comic Album  
Reprints of Gold Key 7, 8, 9 in b&w  
ISBN 0-7235-1923-4 trade pb

[Marvel/Grandreams]

1980 Star Trek: The Motion Picture  
Reprints Marvel Comics Super Special 15 with articles and photos  
ISBN 0-86227-000-6 oversize hardcover



[Marvel]

Future Tense

Weekly science fiction comic featured a b&w reprint of ST: TMP which concludes in issue 12, with a new story starting in issue 13. Only issues 10-12 examined. Issue 10 has a color Star Trek cover.

Trade paperback reprints of DC comics and graphic novels.

[Titan Books]

Sep 1992           The Modala imperative  
ISBN 1852864575, 208 pp

Nov 1992           Debt of Honour  
ISBN 1852864516, 96 pp

Aug 1993           Who killed Captain Kirk?  
ISBN 1852864931, 208 pp

There may be other editions from Boxtree Books and Softback Preview Club.

Sep 1994           Tests of courage  
ISBN 1852865725, 160 pp

Dec 1995           Revisitations  
ISBN 1852866845, 176 pp

Trade paperback reprints of DC/Wildstorm comics.

[Titan Books]

Jun 2001           Star Trek: The collection  
ISBN 1-840-23222-6, 191 pp, trade paperback  
US title: Other Realities

---

Subject: Star Trek: The Next Generation reprints (UK)

[Marvel Comics]

Star Trek: The Next Generation  
Reprints first DC TNG mini-series and Starlog articles  
ISSN 0961-0693 magazine

01	11/17/90	reprints DC 1 (w/sticker)
02	12/01/90	concludes reprint of DC 1
03	12/15/90	reprints DC 2
04	12/29/90	reprints DC 3
05	01/19/91	reprints DC 4
06	02/02/91	reprints DC 5
07	02/16/91	reprints DC 6
08	03/02/91	
09	03/16/91	
10	03/30/91	

Star Trek: The Next Generation Annuals  
Oversize hardcover with comics, puzzles, and photos

[Marvel Comics]

1992 Reprints DC ST:TNG #13 and Starlog articles: blueprints and Borg, Romulan, and Klingon profiles. ISBN 1-854000-253-8

Trade paperback reprints of DC comics and graphic novels.

[Titan Books]

? Beginnings

Mar 1993 The Star Lost  
ISBN 1852864826, 144 pp

Mar 1994 The best of ST:TNG  
ISBN 1852865261, 140 pp

Reprints of DC/Wildstorm comics and graphic novels.

[Titan Books]

Feb 2001           The Gorn crisis  
ISBN 1840232617, 95 pp, hardcover

Nov 2001           Forgiveness  
ISBN 184023329X, 96 pp, hardcover

Jan 2002           The Gorn crisis  
ISBN 1840232951, trade paperback

Jan 2003           Forgiveness  
ISBN 1840234210, 96 pp, trade paperback

---

Subject: Star Trek: Deep Space Nine reprints (UK)

Trade paperback reprints of Malibu comics.

[Boxtree Books]

Jun 1994           Emancipation  
ISBN 0752209280, 96 pp

Jul 1994           Emancipation and beyond  
ISBN 0752209337, 96 pp

Mar 1995           Requiem  
ISBN 0752208888, 96 pp

May 1995           Hearts and mind  
ISBN 0752208985, 105 pp

Jan 1996           Dax's comet  
ISBN 0752201344, 80 pp

Mar 1996           The Maquis  
ISBN 0752202456, 82 pp

Mar 1996           Shanghaied

ISBN 0752202553, 96 pp

Jun 1996                   Lightstorm/Terok Nor

ISBN 0752203126, 82 pp

---

Subject: Star Trek: Voyager reprints (UK)

Trade paperback reprints of DC/Wildstorm comics.

[Titan Books]

Mar 2002                   Encounters with the unknown

ISBN 1840233206, 206 pp

---

Subject: Boxed Sets

[Marvel Comics]

Oct 96   Star Trek Box Set I

Contents unknown. (\$9.00)

Oct 96   Star Trek Box Set II

Contents unknown. (\$7.00)

May 97   Star Trek: Premiere Edition Collector's Set

Contains Star Trek/X-Men, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine #1, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy #1, and a limited edition art print of a Romulan Borg (from Star Trek: Operation Assimilation) signed by the artist, Hajime Sorayama. (\$8.85)

Jun 97   Star Trek: Deep Space Nine Set

Contents unknown. (\$4.00)

These may have shipped in place of the sets listed above which were solicited when Marvel began publishing Star Trek comics again.

Feb 98   Star Trek X-Men Collector Set

Contains Star Trek/X-Men #1, Star Trek: Unlimited #1, and one pack of Star Trek Phase 1 trading cards.

Feb 98 Star Trek Collector Set

Contains Star Trek: Deep Space Nine #1, Star Trek: Voyager #1, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy #1, and one pack of Star Trek Phase 1 trading cards.

---

Subject: Parody Comics

[Antarctic Press]

01 Nov 86 Extremely Silly Comics Vol.2 (single ST special)

1991 Star Trekker

Trade pb, translated from Japanese, b&w  
(Atelier Lana)

01 Nov 92 Star Trekker II

"The naked time-and-a-half" Distribution of Lana's comics in the US was stopped due to pressure from Paramount. b&w  
(Atelier Lana)

02 Dec 92 Star Trekker II

"Well, of course she's an idol singer" and "Meet the crew of the Constellation 2". b&w  
(Atelier Lana)

05 1993 Ninja High School Yearbook

Contains "Ninja Paradox or Ninja Trek II: The Wrath of Parodies (whatever...)"

[A+ Comics]

06 1991 Herbie

Herbie in space. Star Trek cover by David and Dan Day.

[Avalon Communications]

Spaced Out Herbie

01            date?    reprint?  
Star Trek cover of Herbie as a Vulcan.  
(Shane O'Shea; Ogden Whitney)

[BLT Studios]

01            Oct 94    Capital Capers Presents  
"Socialism Trek: The search for health care". Tales of the USS  
Free Enterprise commanded by Capt. Clinton. b&w (this issue is  
dated Oct 1994 but was published Oct 1996)  
(Dom Loise, Greg Barrington; Barrington; Barrington)

[B-Movie Comics]

Vault of Doomnation  
01            1986       "Something evil"  
Kirk and Spock appear.

[Caliber Press]

01            1989       Fugitive  
Parodies several television shows, including Star Trek: Where No  
Madman Has Gone Before.  
(Charles Marshall)

[Claypool Comics]

14            Oct 95    Soulseachers & Co.  
"To boldly search ...", Star Trek: Voyager/X-Files parody  
(Peter David, Richard Howell; John Heebink, Jim Mooney; Amanda  
Conner, Bruce Patterson)

[Crusade Publications]

02            Jul 96    Lethargic Lad  
Lethargic Lad attends a convention full of "Star Trek People".

[Dark Horse Comics]

Dark Horse Extra  
34            Apr 2001            The Lone Gunmen - Generations  
Frohicke and Langley debate the merits of Kirk and Picard, while  
Byers has his own opinion about the most efficient Star Trek

crew member. Comic strip.  
(Paul Lee; Lee)

[Dimension Graphics]

01 Jul 86 ElfTrek (Elfquest and Star Trek parody)  
02 Oct 86 ElfTrek II: The hassle with troublets

[First Publishing]

63 Feb 91 Dreadstar (leads in to Dreadstar 64)  
64 Mar 91 Dreadstar: Franchise & Empire (Star Trek parody)  
(Peter David)

[Goota Man Productions]

07 1996 3-D Pete's Big Orbit Comics  
"Star Drek: The softball game". b&w mini-comic  
(Mike Fisher)

[Imagi-Mation]

02 Mar 90 Dr. Whom Meets Star Wreck  
Comic book format.

[Marvel Comics]

42 Jun 91 ALF (contains Star Schlep)  
43 Jul 91 ALF (contains Star Schlep: TNG)  
46 Oct 91 ALF (ST cover)  
  
02 Jul 91 Damage Control (3rd series, ST references)  
  
08 The Marvel Bumper Comic (1/7/89, ST cover)?  
  
18 May 92 What the..?! (contains a parody, Star Trash)

[Now Comics]

Married With Children: 2099

01 Jun 93 Recognizing authority, 1  
02 Jul 93 Rebellion on Moonbase Three, 2

03 Aug 93 Demanding your civil rights, 3  
Parody that features the Bundy family as characters in assorted  
science fiction settings, including Star Trek

[Parody Press]

01 Jan 93 Dork House Comics (ST cover)  
Contains a Terminator/TNG parody

1A Feb 93 Trek teens (Spark cover)

1B Feb 93 Trek teens (Trek gang cover)

Star Trek characters as Federation Senior High teenagers

1A Mar 93 Star Blecch: The degeneration

1B Mar 93 Star Blecch: Deep Space Diner

Parody with both TNG and DSN characters

01 1994 Hellspock

Story and art by Bill Maus. Parody of Jae Lee's Hellshock from  
Image Comics. pp 1-13. Multi-colored foil-stamped cover, b&w.

01 Jan 95 Star Blecch: Generation Gap

Reprints of past Parody Press Star Trek parodies and a new, Star  
Trek: Generations parody. Cover by Bill Maus.

[Spoof Comics]

01 Jul 92 Soul Trek (Soul Train and Star Trek parody)

02 Aug 92 Soul Trek

[Warp Graphics]

08 Aug 93 Elf Quest: New Blood

Contains "Invasion Infestation" and a character named "Nimoy  
Squirt", half Vulcan, half pink Smurf.

[Wildstorm Productions]

Gen^13 / Monkeyman and O'Brien

Ann O'Brien, Freefall, Grunge, and Rainmaker find themselves in  
a mirrored universe, while their evil counterparts are back home.  
Uncredited homage to TOS episode "Mirror, Mirror" down to scenes  
and dialogue. Two-issue series with variant covers and two limited



edition variant covers.

(Arthur Adams; Adams, Sandra Hope)

- 01 Jun 98 Gen^13/Monkeyman and O'Brien cover
  - 01 Jun 98 Mirror universe, Gen^13/Monkeyman and O'Brien cover
  - 01 Jun 98 Dynamic Forces variant, Caitlin Fairchild and Ann O'Brien cover
  - 01 Jun 98 Chromium cover variant
  - 02 Aug 98 Monkey Man and O'Brien cover
  - 02 Aug 98 Mirror universe, Caitlin Fairchild and Ann O'Brien cover
- 

Subject: Biographical Comics

[Celebrity Comics]

- 01 Feb 92 Patrick Stewart vs. William Shatner
- 01 Mar 92 Episode Guide (TOS 1-40)
- 02 Apr 92 Episode Guide (TOS 41-79)
- 01 Jul 92 William Shatner: The unauthorized biography
- 01 Aug 92 Patrick Stewart: The unauthorized biography
- 01 Aug 92 Leonard Nimoy: The unauthorized biography
- 01 Aug 92 Jonathan Frakes: The unauthorized biography
- 01 Sep 92 Brent Spiner: The unauthorized biography
- 01 Sep 92 DeForest Kelley: The unauthorized biography

[Personality Comics]

The Original Crew

- 01 Jun 91 William Shatner
- 01 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist
- 01 Uncut press sheets
- 02 Sep 91 Leonard Nimoy
- 02 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist
- 03 Oct 91 DeForest Kelley
- 03 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist
- 04 Dec 91 James Doohan

04 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 05 Jan 92 Walter Koenig  
 05 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 06 Feb 92 George Takei  
 06 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 07 Mar 92 Nichelle Nichols  
 07 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 08 Apr 92 Majel Barrett  
 08 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 09 Jul 92 Mark Lenard  
 09 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 10 Aug 92 Grace Lee Whitney  
 10 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 11 Sep 92 Bruce Hyde  
 11 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 12 Oct 92 Ricardo Montalban  
 12 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
  
 01 Nov 92 The original crew annual  
 01 Dlx. Ed., with four serially-numbered trading cards  
  
 01 Jun 93 Original Crew Special, Gene Roddenberry: Visionary  
 unauthorized biography  
 01 Jul 93 Original Crew Special, Gene Roddenberry: Visionary  
 Signed, limited edition

### The New Crew

01 Jul 91 Patrick Stewart  
 01 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist  
 01 Dlx. Ltd. Ed., with new cover and bound in trading  
 cards  
 01 Uncut press sheets  
 02 Sep 91 Jonathan Frakes  
 02 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist  
 03 Nov 91 Brent Spiner  
 03 Ltd. Ed., signed and numbered by artist  
 04 Jan 92 LeVar Burton  
 04 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 05 Feb 92 Denise Crosby  
 05 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
 06 Mar 92 Michael Dorn  
 06 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards

07 Apr 92 Marina Sirtis  
07 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
08 Jul 92 Gates MacFadden  
08 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
09 Aug 92 Whoopi Goldberg  
09 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
10 Sep 92 Colm Meaney  
10 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
11 Oct 92 Wil Wheaton  
11 Ltd. Ed., with bound in trading cards  
  
01 Dec 92 The New Crew Annual  
01 Dlx. Ed., with prism border card and regular card

The Next Crew

01 Jul 93 Next Crew Special (intro to the stars of DS9)

[Pop Entertainment]

01 1995 TekTrek: The William Shatner Story  
bio-comic, b&w, also available signed by the artist, or with a  
gold foil logo  
(Mike Buckley; Alexander Jubran; Matt Clark, Matt Brandage)

[Revolutionary Comics]

03 May 92 Contemporary Bio-Graphics: Gene Roddenberry

---

Subject: Actors' Comics

[Big Entertainment, formerly Tekno-Comix]

Leonard Nimoy's Primortals

Based on a concept created by Leonard Nimoy and Isaac Asimov.

01 Mar 95 Escape to Earth  
Contains an interview with Nimoy.  
(Kate Worley, Lawrence Watt-Evans; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro;)

- 02 Apr 95 Someone is out there  
(Lawrence Watt-Evans; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Eaton)
- 03 May 95 The approaching storm  
(Christopher Mills; Ron Randall, Mike Barreiro; Brian Murray)
- 04 Jun 95  
Flip cover. Also available in a limited variant edition with  
three trading cards.  
(;;Brian Murray)
- 05 Jul 95  
(Christopher Mills; M.D. Bright, Mike Barreiro, Ron Randall;  
Hoang Nguyen)
- 06 Aug 95  
(Christopher Mills; Art Nichols, Damon Willis, Scot Eaton, Mike  
Barreiro; Nichols)
- 07 Sep 95  
(Christopher Mills; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Brian Murray)
- 08 Oct 95 Armed response  
(Christopher Mills; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Ron Randall)
- 09 Nov 95 Alien attacked by terrorists  
(Christopher Mills; Kirk Manley, Mike Barreiro; Ron Randall)
- 10 Dec 95 Official denial  
(Christopher Mills; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Brian Murray)
- 11 Dec 95 Illegal aliens  
(Christopher Mills; Kirk Manley, Art Nichols; Pat Broderick)
- 12 Jan 96  
(Christopher Mills; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Eaton, Barreiro)
- 13 Mar 96 Cross country, Part 1  
(James Chambers; Scot Eaton; Mike Barreiro; Art Adams)
- 14 Apr 96 Cross country, Part 2  
(James Chambers; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Art Adams)

- 15 May 96 Cross country, Part 3  
(James Chambers; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Walter Simonson)
- 00 Jun 96 Cross country: World in flames  
(James Chambers; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Walter Simonson)
- 01 Jul 96 Camera Eye's View  
(Doug Wheeler; Art Nichols, Mike Barreiro; Walt Simonson)
- 02 Aug 96 There Shall Come a Fleet  
(Doug Wheeler; Art Nichols, Mike Barreiro; Nichols, Barreiro)
- 03 Sep 96 Scorched Earth, 1  
(Doug Wheeler; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols; Kelley Jones)
- 04 Oct 96 Prophecy Fever, 2  
(Doug Wheeler; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols; Van Wormer, Nichols)
- 05 Nov 96 Prophecy's end, 3  
(Doug Wheeler; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols; Van Wormer, Nichols)
- 06 Nov 96 Prophecy's end, 4  
(Doug Wheeler; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols; Van Wormer, Carlos Garzon)
- 07 Jan 97 Rites  
(Christopher Mills; Pat Broderick; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols)
- 08 Feb 97 Ashes of the past  
(James Chambers; Jose Delbo, Pablo Marcos; Kirk Van Wormer, Art Nichols)

#### Leonard Nimoy's Primortals: Origins

- 01 Nov 95  
(Nimoy, Chambers; Eaton, Barreiro;)
- 02 1995  
(Leonard Nimoy, James Chambers; Scot Eaton, Mike Barreiro; Art Adams)

#### Gene Roddenberry's Lost Universe

Based on a concept created by Gene Roddenberry with

additional character creation and development by Majel Barrett Roddenberry and story development by D.C. Fontana.

01 Apr 95 O brave new world

Contains interview with Majel Barrett Roddenberry.

(Lawrence Watt-Evans; James Callahan, Aaron McClellan; Bill Sienkiewicz)

02 May 95 A riddle wrapped in an enigma

Contains interview with D.C. Fontana.

(Lawrence Watt-Evans, Ron Fortier, Mike Harris; Harris, Jim Callahan, Aaron McClellan, Frank Percy; Bill Sienkiewicz)

03 Jun 95

Flip cover.

(Ron Fortier; Mike Harris, Aaron McClellan, Frank Percy; James Callahan, Bill Sienkiewicz)

04 Jul 95

Flip cover. Also available in a limited variant edition with a cover by Bill Sienkiewicz and three trading cards.

(Ron Fortier; Mike Harris, Aaron McClellan; Hoang Nguyen, Jordan Raskin)

05 Aug 95

Flip cover.

(Ron Fortier; Aaron McClellan, Frank Perry, Tim Tuohy, Rich Buckler, Rich Buckler, Jr.; Bill Sienkiewicz, Gary Karapisz)

06 Sep 95 Contests

Flip cover.

(Ron Fortier; Mike Harris, Aaron McClellan; Bill Sienkiewicz, Michael Wieringo)

07 Oct 95 Crash and Burn

(Ron Fortier; Mike Harris, Aaron McClellan; Bill Sienkiewicz)

Gene Roddenberry's Xander in Lost Universe

00 Nov 95 Fire from the sky

(Ron Fortier; Ron Randall, Aaron McClellan; Jae Lee)

01 Dec 95 Survivors

(Ron Fortier; Ron Randall, Aaron McClellan; Jae Lee)

02 Dec 95 The last black ghost

(Ron Fortier; Ron Randall, Aaron McClellan; Jae Lee)

03 Jan 96

(Fortier; Randall, McClellan; Jae Lee)

04 Jan 96

(Fortier; Abrams, Beatty; Jae Lee)

05 Feb 96

(Ron Fortier; Paul Abrams, Terry Beatty; Jae Lee)

06 Mar 96 Mutiny, Part 1

(Ron Fortier; Paul Abrams, Aaron McClellan; Brian Murray)

07 Apr 96 Mutiny, Part 2

(Ron Fortier; Paul Abrams, Aaron McClellan; Ron Randall)

08 May 96 Dark angel descending

Last issue of the series.

(Ron Fortier; Ron Randall; Randall)

The Official Tekno-Comix Handbook

01 1996

Featuring sketches for Leonard Nimoy's Primortals and Gene Roddenberry's Xander in Lost Universe.

Gene Roddenberry's Xander in the Lost Universe

Paperback novel by John Peel, to be published by DAW some time in the future? ISBN 0756400015

[Big Entertainment/Sierra On-Line]

1996 Leonard Nimoy's Primortals

Interactive comic book and reference guide on CD-ROM for Mac and PC. Part of Limited Edition Signature Series with concepts by Isaac Asimov. ISBN 0871774925 (Australian edition)

[Caliber Press]

01 Spring 89 Moontrap

Movie adaptation with production notes, interview with Walter Koenig who starred in the film.

[DavDez Arts]

The Lost Heroes

Features a variety of SF/Fantasy actors including Walter Koenig in a continuing series. Painted art.

00 Mar 98

01 Apr 98

02 May 98

03 Jul 98

04 Aug 98

05 May have been cancelled

06 May have been cancelled

(Rob Prior; Prior;)

Trade paperback collection (has anyone seen this?)

[Grandreams (UK)]

1984 T.J. Hooker

Contains two comic stories of William Shatner's TV series.

[Hero Comics]

V2 09 Aug 88 Eternity Smith: Conflict on campus

Walter Koenig appears as himself, helping Eternity Smith prevent the theft of a Space Shuttle component.

[Malibu Comics]

The Malibu Sun

24 Apr 93 Preview of Koenig's superhero comic, Raver

Raver

01 Apr 93 Raver

A man who creates a world of evil beings bent on destruction whenever he gets upset, becomes a superhero, the Raver, to stop



them. Direct Market edition with prism cover.  
(Walter Koenig; Dan and David Day)

01 Apr 93 Raver  
Newsstand edition. Same as above without prism cover.

02 May 93 Welcome to Gehenna  
Raver finds himself on a living, breathing, sentient planet which he must stop from killing itself.  
(Walter Koenig; Dan and David Day; Dan Day)

03 Jun 93 Once upon a time  
Raver opposes the ghosts of dictators.  
(Walter Koenig; Dan and David Day; Dan and David Day)

[Marvel Comics]

William Shatner's TekWorld

01 Sep 92 Born again, 1  
Based on Shatner's novel, TekWar. Set in LA, circa 2120. Jake Cardigan was framed for dealing an addictive brain stimulant called Tek. Sentenced to 15 years of suspended animation and mysteriously released after serving only 4 years, Jake is out for revenge. He begins his search in LA, where he is hired by the Cosmos Detective Agency. His first assignment is to locate an anti-Tek device that has been stolen from a prominent scientist. However, Jake's case becomes increasingly difficult because he is addicted to Tek.  
(Ron Goulart)

02 Oct 92 Across the border, 2  
Jake travels to Mexico in search of a scientist who can eliminate Tek from the world market.  
(Ron Goulart)

03 Nov 92 Warbride revisited, 3  
(Ron Goulart)

04 Dec 92 Fatal reunion, 4  
Jake is reunited with former lover Warbride.  
(Ron Goulart)

05 Jan 93 Tek War, 5

Jake faces off against the man behind Tek.

(Ron Goulart)

06 Feb 93 Moonkill, 1

Set between the first two published novels. Jake will go to any lengths to protect Beth from the TekLords, who want her eliminated for what she knows about anti-Tek technology.

(Ron Goulart)

07 Mar 93 Spacejack, 2

Jake and Gomez attempt to save Beth from the TekLords' killers.

(Ron Goulart)

08 Apr 93 Welcome back, Cardigan

Upon returning to LA, Jake finds that the International Drug Control Agency may have information that could prove he was framed.

(Ron Goulart)

09 May 93 Prison bound, 1

Jake has 48 hours to clear his name or be sent back to the freezer.

(Ron Goulart)

10 Jun 93 Fugitives, 2

Jake runs out of time in his struggle to clear his name. Only Gomez and Beth can help Jake prove his innocence.

(Ron Goulart)

11 Jul 93 Disorder at the border, 1

Warbride returns. Jake may have to take her down even though she holds the answers to all his questions.

(Ron Goulart)

12 Aug 93 Chasing shadows, 2

On the run from Mexican officials, Warbride needs Jake's help. Jake must cut a deal with unfriendly government agencies.

(Ron Goulart; Lee Sullivan)

13 Sep 93 Bionic duel, 3

Jake struggles to reconcile the sins of his past, along with the Bride's.

(Ron Goulart; Lee Sullivan;)

- 14            Oct 93    Attack of the zombies, 1  
Begins adaptation of Shatner's novel, TekLords. A cybernetic plague is spreading across the earth and Jake Cardigan must stop it.  
(Ron Goulart; Rich Suchy, John Stanisci; Lee Sullivan)
- 15            Nov 93    Plague?, 2  
Jake travels to London to stop the TekLords from using their cybernetic plague to hold corporations and governments hostage.  
(Ron Goulart; Rich Suchy, John Stanisci; Lee Sullivan)
- 16            Dec 93    Back to the freezer, 3  
Cardigan must risk everything to quell the cybernetic plague, including the woman he loves.  
(Ron Goulart; Rich Suchy, John Stanisci; Lee Sullivan)
- 17            Jan 94    Destination Kyoto, 4  
Jake and Gomez head for Japan to try and solve the cybernetic zombie plague. Jake may have to sacrifice his freedom to stop the deadly assault.  
(Ron Goulart; Rich Suchy, John Stanisci; Lee Sullivan)
- 18            Feb 94    Showdown at the shrine, 5  
Conclusion of TekLords adaptation. As the terrible Tek-Zombie virus ravages Jake's loved ones and the rest of the world, Cardigan scours Japan in search of the cure for the plague.  
(Goulart; Suchy, Stanisci; Lee Sullivan)
- 19            Mar 94    SIMS of the father, 1  
Jake and Gomez hunt for clues to the location of their missing employer. But instead of finding their boss, they stumble upon a sentient computer system programmed to override technology across the globe.  
(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan;)
- 20            Apr 94    Hand of the rising son, 2  
The mystery behind the disappearance of Jake's boss begins to unravel, but only after Jake and his comrades invade a Japanese corporation via satellite.  
(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan; Sullivan)
- 21            May 94    Who aren't in heaven, 3

Jake, Beth, and Sid find the heuristic supercomputer which kidnapped their boss, Walt Bascom, and one of them dies trying to wrest Walt out of the computer's steely grip.

(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan; Sullivan)

22 Jun 94 Fathers and guns, 4

With one major character dead at the hands of the DAN/H3 supercomputer, Jake throws himself into the line of fire to save the rest of the hostages.

(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan; Sullivan)

23 Jul 94 We'll be right back

Jake helps the host of a high-rated lat-night holovision show flee California after he decides to break his contract. With network thugs on their trail to bring the host back or take him out, the fun starts as Jake is increasingly tempted to kill the annoying celebrity himself. Contains a pinup photo from the TekWar TV movie and a message from series creator, William Shatner.

(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan; Sullivan)

24 Aug 94 A matter of innocence

While on vacation in Mexico, Jake runs across an escaping criminal who is accused of murder and dealing TEK. Guilty or innocent, Jake's life is on the line. Final issue of series. Photo cover.

(Evan Skolnick; Lee Sullivan;)

Nov 93 William Shatner's Tekworld Trading Cards

100-card set featuring a story serialized on 80 of the cards. Jake lands a client who thinks her Tek scientist husband is dead, although he just called her the night before.

80-card comic story, 8 character cards, 7 jargon cards, 3 checklist cards, 1 book cover card, 1 TV movie card, and 4 TekChrome bonus chase cards. Also available as a complete set with an illustrated binder and a photo card of Shatner.

(Ron Goulart; Lee Sullivan)

Dec 93 William Shatner's Tekworld

Reprints five-issue TekWar adaptation. Contains an interview with Shatner and a preview of the TekWorld TV movies. Cover by Lee Sullivan.

ISBN 0-87135-985-5, trade pb

Subject: Adult Comics

[Brainstorm Comics]

- 01 Mar 93 Sperm Trek  
"Didler in the Dark" (parody of "Devil in the Dark" [TOS])
- 01 Mar 93 Sperm Trek (trading card edition)
  
- 01 Oct 93 Sperm Quest: The next fertilization  
"Didler in the Dark" and "Countdown to Spermageddon"

[Comic Zone Productions]

Sex in Sinema

- 04 Sep 92  
Adult parody of the first five Star Trek films.

[Friendly Comics]

Bambi And Friends (adult TOS parody)

- 02 Feb 91 In the search for cock

Sex Trek (adult TOS parody)

- 01 Apr 92 Whore leave
- 02 May 92 The rash of Khunt
- 03 Jun 92 The search for Sperm

Sex Trek: To boldly go (adult TOS parody)

- 01 Jul 92 Sperm to the rescue
- 02 Aug 92 Pudd's women
- 03 Sep 92 Memories are made of this

Sex Trek: The next infiltration (adult TNG parody)

- 01 Jul 92 Dildo's day
- 02 Aug 92 Joyride
- 03 Sep 92 Hide and quim

[General Media Communications]

Penthouse Max

- 03 Spring 97

"Expedition to eternity", an adult tale featuring a selection of TOS, TNG, DS9, and VOY characters, pp. 56-76.  
(Tobey Gilmore; Tom MacAnson)

---

Subject: Comic Strips (US)

Detailed information on Star Trek comic strips has been researched by Rich Handley. Most of this information was published in Star Trek Communicator and is duplicated here with his generous permission.

[McDonald's]

Happy Meals

1979 Star Trek: The Motion Picture (w: unknown, a: unknown)  
Five strips printed on six boxes, depicting scenes from the film (one strip printed on two different boxes).

Star Trek Video Communicator

Five brief strips packaged inside a children's toy (one of several prizes offered with the meals), with the following titles:  
#1 Star Trek Stars (w: unknown, a: unknown)  
#2 A Pill Swallows the Enterprise (w: unknown, a: unknown)  
#3 Time and Time and Time Again (w: unknown, a: unknown)  
#4 Votec's Freedom (w: unknown, a: unknown)  
#5 Starlight, Starfright (w: unknown, a: unknown)

[Los Angeles Times Mirror Syndicate]

Star Trek, Daily Newspaper Strip 1979-1983

#1 Untitled (12/2/79-1/12/80) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin  
Aliens asleep for 900 years awaken to learn that their world has been devastated by war.  
#2 Untitled (1/13/80-3/8/80) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin  
Klingon raiders attack the Enterprise at Forma VI over a depleted dilithium

mine.

#3 The Real McCoy (3/9/80-5/3/80) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin

Dr. Anton Zauber alters his appearance to replace McCoy, with help from McCoy's ex-wife.

#4 Untitled (5/4/80-6/28/80) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin  
Kirk grants asylum to Morg and Chetar, renegade Klingon siblings facing political persecution.

#5 Untitled (6/29/80-9/6/80) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin  
Paul and Elsa Hoff find Sumerian writings and a 5,000-year-old carving of the Enterprise on Abaris.

#6 Untitled (9/7/80-1/17/81) w: Thomas Warkentin and Tom Durkin, a: Warkentin  
Rebels on Hus-24 enslave Enterprise and Venture personnel to protest Federation exploitation.

#7 Heads of State (1/18/81-3/21/81) w: Thomas Warkentin and Peter Jacoby, a: Warkentin  
Sent to buy Lozite-M on Zeta-Atez, Kirk learns that Emperor Dykranus has a secret -- a second head!

#8 It's a Living (3/22/81-4/25/81) w: Thomas Warkentin, a: Warkentin  
Journalist Jo Williams is aboard to cover a mission to Argus IV, a mining world owned by Harry Mudd.

#9 The Savage Within (4/2/81-7/21/81) w: Sharman DiVono, a: Ron Harris  
Kirk saves a derelict ship at Epsilon Anubis from deadly radiation, ending a 300-year clan war.

#10 Quarantine (7/22/81-10/27/81) w: Sharman DiVono, a: Ron Harris  
Chapel contracts a plague and becomes dangerously paranoid while helping the planet Sarsithia.

#11 Untitled (10/28/81-3/1/82) w: Sharman DiVono, a: Ron Harris  
On Iskonian, Kirk finds a Klingon crew cyborged by the Omnimind, a deadly machine intelligence.

#12 The Wristwatch Plantation (3/2/82-7/17/82) w: Sharman DiVono

and

Larry Niven, a: Ron Harris

Investigating the fate of a Bebebebeque colony on Mimit, the Enterprise

faces Kzinti invaders (ST:TAS).

#13 Untitled (7/18/82-9/4/82) w: Sharman DiVono, a: Ron Harris

Kyoshi Nogura plans a starship regatta to honor his father's birthday, but

pirates abduct the ship entrants.

#14 Untitled (9/5/82-10/30/82) w: Martin Pasko, a: Padraic Shigetani

Merchant fleets from Delta 330 stage a rivalry to lure the Enterprise into

their grasp.

#15 Untitled (11/1/82-2/12/83) w: Martin Pasko, a: Padraic Shigetani

Taking medical supplies to the Vanowen Colony, the crew is replaced by shape-shifters from Manark V.

#16 Untitled (2/14/83-5/7/83) w: Gerry Conway, a: Padraic Shigetani

and Bob Myers

Admiral Yaramoto sends Kirk to end a long-standing war with the Sangdor

Principality.

#17 Goodbye to Spock (5/9/83-7/2/83) w: Gerry Conway, a: Ernie Colon

Crashing the Copernicus in the Fortenue System, Spock becomes amnesiac and

takes a lover, Dyana.

#18 Untitled (7/4/83-8/13/83) w: Gerry Conway, a: Dick Kulpa

Contracting a plague on Circe-Six, McCoy grows paranoid and steals a shuttlecraft to die alone.

#19 The Retirement of Admiral Kirk (8/15/83-10/15/83) w: Gerry Conway,

a: Dick Kulpa

Kirk resigns when assigned to a desk job, but finds privateer work aboard the

Orion not to his liking.

#20 Untitled (10/17/83-12/3/83) w: Gerry Conway, a: Dick Kulpa

The crew finds an alternate Earth where they are characters in a television

show... called Star Trek.



[Nostalgia World]

### Voyages of the Enterprise

Reprints of LA Times Mirror comic strip, Warkentin and DiVono/Harris eras,

seven booklets, 8.25" x 10.75".

- #1 Thomas Warkentin
- #2 Thomas Warkentin
- #3 Thomas Warkentin
- #4 Thomas Warkentin (not published)
- #5 Thomas Warkentin (not published)
- #6 Ron Harris and Sharman DiVono
- #7 Ron Harris and Sharman DiVono

Thomas Warkentin was aided by Ron Harris, Mark Rice, Dan Spiegle, Duke Riley, Yang, and Kurt Warkentin. Ron Harris was aided by Thomas Warkentin, Paul Chadwick, Terry Robinson, Alan Munro, and Laurie Newell.

Ernie Colon was aided by Alfredo Alcalá and Serc Soc. Voyages of the Enterprise #4 and #5 were never published due to a factory fire that destroyed the art.

---

Subject: Comic Strips (UK)

Detailed information on Star Trek comic strips has been researched by Rich

Handley. Most of this information was published in Star Trek Communicator

and is duplicated here with his generous permission. Subsequently, Shaqui

Le Vesconte, a collector of UK Star Trek strips, provided additional information. Any mistakes generated by the data-meld I have attempted are

entirely my own.

[Century 21 / Polystyle Publications]

Star Trek, Weekly Comic Strips

Joe 90: Top Secret (beginning 19 Jan 1969, w: Angus Allen and various,

a: Harry Lindfield for many issues)

#1-6 Belligerent robots enslave the Enterprise crew until Kirk destroys

their main power source

#7-10 Spores on Crucial-3 force the crew to exile Kirk and McCoy on the

dying world of Vultra.

#11-14 Investigating strange disappearances on Angoma, Kirk is teleported

to a zoo run by giant mantises.

#15-18 To end a war between Hytar and Nufo, Kirk convinces both sides to

unite against a common enemy.

#19-22 While helping planet Stai escape the warlike Galactic Union, Kirk

is subjected to a "brain-scrambler".

#23-30 The Balants possess Kirk's mind and make him attack Spock, but the

Kalins help him defeat them.

#31-34 When Agonite criminals fool Kirk into freeing them, he realizes his

error and re-captures them.

TV21 and Joe 90 (1969-1971, w: various, a: Harry Lindfield and various)

#1-6 The ghostly Zonds lie to Kirk to enlist his aid in stealing the planet

Vartax from its rightful inhabitants.

#7-11 The Enterprise becomes trapped beneath the surface of a watery planet

in the Sigma Draconis Group.

#12-17 Investigating a derelict ship, Kirk and Spock are whisked away to a

war between Eldor and Norus.

#18-23 Klingons lure the Enterprise to Seggor to deliver an ultimatum to

Earth -- surrender or be destroyed!

#24-31 A Romulan posing as Ambassador Courtenay Marshall leads the Enterprise

to a trap on Tondus.

#32-38 When the Dorado crew mutinees, Spock must mind-meld with his cousin

Horek to quell the unrest. (a: Mike Noble)

- #39-44 Kirk and Spock are captured by Palnak the Collector, who has a vast museum 1,000 years in the future.
- #45-51 The Enterprise tests robots designed to replace the crew, but Varkan sabotage makes them run amok.
- #52-57 Tracking a lost survey ship to Tekkor, Kirk mistakes the natives' intentions and nearly sparks a war.
- #58-64 Insurgents on Dak-Alpha take over the planet, turning Kirk and company into mindless zombies.
- #65-73 Seriously wounded in a meteorite storm, Kirk is replaced by the insane Captain Eustace Hensham.
- #74-77 Enterprise's officers are forced to fight in a Roman arena by an hypnotic robot posing as Caesar.
- #78-81 Radiation from Santar's twin suns sends Kirk and Spock back in time, to battle frog-like aliens.
- #82-90 An Enterprise crewman, fearful of gangsters after witnessing a murder, flees to Romulan space.
- #91-94 While fixing a robot ship on Nova-Thirteen, Kirk is caught by primitives with cyclopean "watchdogs".
- #95-100 McCoy brings an injured crewman to Certax for medical care, but penal colony inmates take the ship.
- #101-105 The Enterprise is propelled 800 years in the past to planet Zeltok, mere weeks before it will explode.

Valiant and TV21 (1971-1973, w: various, a: John Stokes for most issues)

- #1-2
- #3-11
- #12-17
- #18-22
- #23-33
- #34-42
- #43-47
- #48-56

#57-63

#64-73

#74-90

#91-106

#107-118

(plot synopsis for the thirteen stories unavailable at this time)

### Hardcover Annuals

These oversize hardcover books contain stories and/or comics from a variety of US television shows including Star Trek.

Joe 90

1970 Annual (w: unknown, a: Ron Turner)

#1 In the Alpha Helios system, Enterprise comes to the aid of an alien ship

from the planet Zargot. The race is facing extinction from a plague and the

only cure can be found in herbs from neighbouring planet Coltac. The landing

party faces horror from giant reptiles before finding the herbs and restoring the Zargotians to health.

TV21

1971 Annual

#1 Captives in Space (w: unknown, a: unknown)

Prejudices hamper first contact between Enterprise personnel and a felinoid

species on Skur.

#2 Planet of Rejects (w: unknown, a: unknown)

Thax exiles commandeer the Enterprise and force Kirk to help restore their

freedom.

Is there also something called "Gateway to the future" in this issue?

1972 Annual (w: unknown, a: unknown)

#1 Kirk agrees to protect Korak from Zodian invaders, but finds that the

Zodians are the true victims. Published by World International?

1973 Annual

#1 Planet of the Dead (w: Jack Sutter, a: Jim Baikie)

An expedition to Selkye turns deadly when the lovable "beavos" cause the

landing party to fall ill.

#2 What is This Thing Called Spock? (w: Jack Sutter, a: Jim Baikie)

On Taragon, a misunderstood alien invades Spock's mind to stop a mining colony from hurting it.

Published by Fleetway?

Valiant

1972 Summer Special

#1 Untitled story (w: unknown, a: unknown)

TV Comic

1978 Mighty TV Comic Annual

"The gods have come" a: John Canning

On the edge of Galaxy 517, the Enterprise picks up strange signals from planet Alpha 332. Investigating, Kirk and Spock find a peaceful race called the Parracas whose leader Maracu tells of an impending battle with the hostile Turracas. The races live either side of a volcano that is set to erupt so Kirk tells Maracu to lead her people away to safety while he and Spock try to warn the Turracas. The warrior priest Turr does not believe them and tries to sacrifice Kirk and Spock to the volcano god but they are able to transport out as it erupts, wiping out the warlike race.

1979 TV Comic Annual

Contains one ST story

Reprints

Trek Magazine #1-19 (reprints issues of Valiant and TV21)

A specific breakdown of authors isn't available, but they included Harry Lindfield, Mike Noble, Roland Turner, H. Jones, and Carlos Pino. Artists Frank Bellamy and Alan Willow produced covers for the series.

The following items were not on the list Rich Handley sent me and I haven't seen them. I don't know if they exist.

[Polystyle]

1976 Star Trek Mighty TV Comic ?

1977 Star Trek Winter Special ?

---

Subject: Audio-Visual Tales

[Peter Pan Records] (7" 45-rpm record and 20-page comic book)

PR-25 1979 Passage to Moauv  
(photo cover, reprint)

PR-26 1979 Crier in emptiness  
(photo cover, reprint)

[Peter Pan Records] (12" LP record and 16-page comic book)

BR513 1979 A mirror for futility/The time stealer  
(photo cover, reprint, also available in cassette?)

BR522 1979 The crier in emptiness/Passage to Moauv  
(photo cover, reprint, also available in cassette?)

---

Subject: The Alfred E. Neuman et al Collection

[EC Publications, DC Comics as of 1994]

Mad Magazine

115 Dec 67 Star Blecch  
(Dick DeBartolo; Mort Drucker)

186 Oct 76 Keep on Trekin': The MAD "Star Trek" Musical  
Kirk/Spock cover  
(Frank Jacobs; Mort Drucker;)

- 209 Sep 79 ?
- 216 Jul 80 Star Blecch: The (Gacck!) Motion Picture  
(Dick DeBartolo; Mort Drucker)
- 224 Jul 81 ?
- 236 Jan 83 Star Blecch II: The Wreck of Korn  
(Dick DeBartolo; Mort Drucker)
- 248 Jul 84 Star Trek cover ?
- 251 Dec 84 Star Blecch III: The Search for Plot  
(Arnie Kogen; Mort Drucker)
- 271 Jun 87 Star Blecch IV: The Voyage Bombs  
TOS What me Vulcan cover  
(Frank Jacobs; Mort Drucker;)
- 282 Oct 88 Star Blecch: The Next Degradation  
(;Mort Drucker)
- 321 Sep 93 Star Blecch: Deep Space Swine  
DS9 Daimon Alfred cover  
(Dick DeBartolo; Mort Drucker;)
- 339 Sep 95 Star Blecch: Voyeur  
(Dick DeBartolo; Angelo Torres)
- 352 Dec 96 Star Blecch: Worst Contact  
(Dick DeBartolo; Paul Coker)
- 380 Apr 99 Star Blecch: Imperfection  
(Mort Drucker; Dick DeBartolo)
- Mad Magazine Super Special
- 07 1972 Star Blecch
- 30 Spring 80 ?
- 64 Fall 88 Star Trek II parody ?
- 83 Sep 92 Reprints Mad's complete Star Trek saga

TOS cover  
Star Blecch  
Keep on Trekkin': The MAD "Star Trek" Musical  
Star Blecch: The (Gacck!) Motion Picture  
Star Blecch II: The Wreck of Korn  
Star Blecch III: The Search for Plot  
Star Blecch IV: The Voyage Bombs  
Star Blecch V: The Farcical Frontier  
(Dick DeBartolo; Paul Coker)  
Star Blecch VI: The Uninspired Continuation  
(Dick DeBartolo; Paul Coker)  
Star Blecch: The Next Degradation

Mad Star Trek Spectacular

Holiday 1994 The Star Trek Saga/Generations  
Kirk/Picard cover  
Also reprints Mad's complete Star Trek saga  
(Frank Jacobs; Sergio Aragonés; Mort Drucker)

[Little Brown]

Mad about the Sixties  
Collection of 1960s material including Star Blecch.  
ISBN 0-316-33418-9

[Christie's]

Christie's East: The art of Mad (Sale #MAD-7393  
18 Dec 1992 auction catalog with Star Trek art reproduced  
from #115 and #186

[Sotheby's]

Sotheby's Mad about Mad (Sale #6754)  
20 Oct 1995 auction catalog with Star Trek art reproduced  
from #282, #271, #251, #177, #216, and #186

[Global Communications]

Cracked

127 Sep 75 ?



169 Jul 80 Star Drek: The moving picture ?  
 207 Oct 84 ?  
 209 Jan 85 Star Drek III: The search for Spook  
 228 Jul 87 Star Drek IV ?  
 232 Nov 87 Star Drek: The next de-generation  
 235 May 88 Star Drek: The next cancellation  
 Summer 88 Star Drek: The last hurrah ?  
 272 Jul 92 Star Wrek: The uninspired conclusion  
 296 Jan 95 Star Wreck: Degenerations (Kirk/Picard cover)  
 314 Jan 97 Star Drek: First Contract (Picard/Data/Worf cover)

Cracked Collector's Edition

65 Feb 86 Star Drek: The moving picture  
 103 Jul 95 Star Drek: Voyeur  
 Beam us up, Scotty  
 Star Wreck: Deeply Spaced Out Nine  
 Star Trek Funnies  
 Star Wreck: The Next Degeneration  
 Star Drek: The Next Generation  
 Star Drek V: The Finite Frontier  
 Star Drek: Voyajerk Game  
 Kirk/Picard/Sisko/Janeway cover  
 106 Apr 96 The NCC-1701-D Today (Worf cover)

Cracked Giant Sci-Fi Special

43 Mar 86 Star Yecch 20th anniversary ?

Cracked Digest

03 Apr 87 Star Yecch ?

Cracked Spaced Out

01 Summer 93 Star Wreck: Deeply spaced out nine  
 Star Wreck: The uninspired conclusion  
 Sab Trek: We deep-six all the generations  
 Job Trek  
 Things that have bumps in the night  
 Star Wreck: The next degeneration  
 NCC-1701-D Today  
 The Cracked 'Spaced Out' list

TNG cover

- 02        Fall 93        Deep Space 90210  
                         Spaced Out amusement park  
                         The sci-fi yellow pages  
                         Didja notice on Star Trek ...?  
                         NCC-1701-D Today  
                         Hurry ups  
                         DS9/Beverly Hills 90210 cover
- 03        Spring 94        Drink coasters from Quark's bar  
                         A closer look at Star Trek blueprints  
                         NCC-1701-D Today  
                         Spaced out shut-ups  
                         Spaced out Miss Universe pagaent
- 04        Summer 94        Star Trek Technical Manual: The Lost Pages  
                         Star Trek Fan Pages  
                         Star Trek Convention Profiles  
                         The Trekker King  
                         NCC-1701-D Today  
                         At the Star Trek convention  
                         TNG cover

Cracked Monster Party

- 43        Spring 99        Star Drek: Imperfection  
(Andy Simmons; Bruce Bolinger)

Super Cracked

- 18        Fall 82        Star Drek: The moving picture (ST:TMP cover)

Cracked Super Special

- 03        Winter 89        Star Drek: The moving picture  
                         Star Drek: The last hurrah?  
                         Star Drek III: The search for Spook

[Marvel Comics]

Crazy

60 Star Tripe (ST/Muppets cover)  
92 Dec 82 Star Blech II ?

[?]

Sick

Jun 80 Star Trek parody ?

---

Subject: Star Trek Comics Online

Star Trek comics online are a new phenomenon. Here are a few web sites I have stumbled upon. Please let me know about sites I have missed.

Sev Trek

<http://www.sev.com.au/toonzone/sevtrek.asp>

An entertaining online comic strip.

Endeavor Comics

<http://www.endeavorcomics.com/current.html>

Online publisher of Stalled Trek #1: Amutt Time  
Captain Krok is forced into battle with his Vulcaninian First Officer, Mr. Spott after Dr. McGruff realizes Mr. Spott has gone into heat.  
Story and Art by Mark R. Largent (full color) Only \$1.00 in PDF format only.

Farside-style Star Trek cartoon by Curt Danhauser

<http://www1.ridgecrest.ca.us/~curtdan/TREK/TAS.cgi?FILE=Larson>

Red-shirt enthusiasts will find this cartoon amusing.

Altered Ego

<http://www.fivestarcomics.com/fsalteredego.htm>

An online comic strip by Mark A. Lester with a Trek-obsessed sidekick.

LCARS: The Comics Page

<http://www.lcarscom.net/sevandmore.htm>

Another location for Sev Trek and related strips.

Mad Magazine's Star Blecch

[http://mainengineering.hispeed.com/mad\\_main.html](http://mainengineering.hispeed.com/mad_main.html)

Colorized version of the first Mad parody.

Star Trek TAS Comic Book

[http://mainengineering.hispeed.com/tas\\_comic\\_main.html](http://mainengineering.hispeed.com/tas_comic_main.html)

Online comic version of TAS episode "Yesterday".

Stone Trek

<http://www.campchaos.com/othershows/stonetrek/>

ST:TOS meets the Flintstones. Online animation requires  
Macromedia Flash plug-in.

Trek Girls

[http://organia.estrelar.com.br/novo/variedades/imagens/arte\\_trekker/trekgirls/index.htm](http://organia.estrelar.com.br/novo/variedades/imagens/arte_trekker/trekgirls/index.htm)

Brazilian web site with comics-style fan artwork.

Artwork from Keith R.A. DeCandido's Star Trek Comic Book Work

<http://www.sff.net/people/krad/trekcom.htm>

Downloadable images.

CoolCollecting.com Comic Strip Features and Multimedia

<http://www.coolcollecting.com/features/comics/anthologies/index.html>

<http://www.coolcollecting.com/multimedia/movies/index.html>

Several Star Trek strips and animation.

---

Subject: Star Trek Comics Information Online

Here are a few web sites with information about Star Trek comics.  
I salute the folks who have put up Star Trek comics web sites.

Wildstorm backlist of Star Trek comics

<http://www.wildstorm.com/titles/backlist5.html>

Wildstorm Flash trailer for Star Trek: Forgiveness

[http://www.wildstorm.com/books/starfor/trailers/st\\_f.html](http://www.wildstorm.com/books/starfor/trailers/st_f.html)

Guide to the Gold Key Star Trek comics

<http://curtdanhauser.com/Enter.html>

Curt Danhauser has created several well-designed and entertaining web sites on a variety of Star Trek topics. This is the best of the online Star Trek comics guides.

Star Trek Story Records

<http://www.danhausertrek.com/Records/Enter.html>

Comprehensive web site on the Star Trek story records by Curt Danhauser.

Guide to Animated Star Trek

<http://www.danhausertrek.com/AnimatedSeries/Main.html>

Not really about comics but this is another interesting site by Curt Danhauser.

Star Trek Gold Key Comics Archive

<http://members.cox.net/goldkeystartrek/startrek.htm>

Cover art can be easily downloaded from this site.

The Star Trek Comics List

<http://www.zip.com.au/~aaroney/StarTrekComics.html>

Guide to recent Marvel and Wildstorm Star Trek comics.

Star Trek Comic Book Index

<http://www.azlance.com/~richasi/startrek.htm>

Covers all Star Trek comic eras. Currently on hiatus.

Star Trek Comics by Marvel (1980-1982)

<http://www.coolcollecting.com/features/articles/artcl035.html>

Includes description and ratings.

ComicsPriceGuide.com

<http://www.comicspriceguide.com/qsearch.asp?findme=star+trek>

Star Trek comics price guide.

WizardWorld.com

<http://www.wizardworld.com>

Another Star Trek comics price guide. Requires registration and login to search the price guide.

Star Trek Books Database

<http://www.psiphi.org/cgi/upc-db/>

Includes recent comics and graphic novels.

The DS9 Relaunch page at PsiPhi.org's Star Trek Books Database

<http://www.psiphi.org/cgi/upc-db/feature/new-ds9/>

Information on the continuation of the DS9 saga in print.

Star Trek: DS9 Relaunch MiniPedia

<http://www.angelfire.com/trek/relaunch/>

Another DS9 relaunch reference with comics information.

The Complete Starfleet Library: Comic Reprints and Graphic Novels

<http://www.well.com/user/sjroby/lcars/comicindex.html>

Index of comics in book format.

STasis: Your Guide to the Scholarly Literature of TREK

<http://www.ircruise.com/stasis/stasis.htm>

Hasn't been updated in several years. Has a few citations of comics-related articles.

Trek Nation Comics Site

<http://www.treknation.com/comics/index.shtml>

Information on and reviews of Wildstorm Star Trek comics.

Grand Comic-Book Database

<http://www.comics.org>

Internet database of published comics.

Comic Book Database

<http://www.cbdb.com>

Internet database of published comics.

ComicsDB

<http://www.comicsdb.com>

Web comic book database and free collection tracking if you register for an account.

comics research bibliography

<http://www.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html>

Citations of comics-related articles and publications.

Doug Gilford's Mad Cover Site

<http://www.collectmad.com/madcoversite/>

Includes Mad Magazine Star Trek covers.

Google Web Directory

[http://directory.google.com/Top/Arts/Literature/Genres/Science\\_Fiction/Series/Star\\_Trek/](http://directory.google.com/Top/Arts/Literature/Genres/Science_Fiction/Series/Star_Trek/)

Google's Star Trek resources listing.

Star Trek/X-Men

<http://members.tripod.com/originalvigilante/starttrekxmen.htm>

Review of the Star Trek/X-Men crossover.

---

Subject: Not Quite Comics, But Close Enough

[Rittenhouse Archives]

Feb 2003            Complete Star Trek Animated Adventures Trading Cards  
198-card base set with 9 cards for each of 22 episodes. Bonus cards  
include: 9 "James Doohan Tribute" cards featuring characters voiced  
by Doohan (1 in 4 packs), 9 "Enterprise Bridge Crew" cards (1 in 8  
packs), 9 "Kirk in Motion" lenticular cards (1 in 20 packs), 22 "Star  
Trek Micro-Cel" cards with pieces of film, one per episode (2 per  
40 pack box), and 10 autograph cards signed by Shatner, Nimoy, Doohan,  
Nichols, Takei, Barrett and more (randomly inserted 1 in 80 packs).  
scifihobby.com

Feb 2003            Complete Star Trek Animated Adventures Collector's  
Album  
Includes 20 plastic sheets, a Kirk/Spock/Bones promo card, and an  
autograph card signed by Takei.

Apr 2003            Complete Star Trek Animated Adventures Card Set  
198-card set with bonus checklist cards (#1 and #2) and a promo  
card (201 cards).

Apr 2003            Complete Star Trek Animated Adventures Chase Sets  
James Doohan Tribute D1-D9 (9 cards)  
Enterprise Bridge Crew BC1-BC9 (9 cards)

---

Subject: Missing in Action or Cancelled

Some of these titles were announced some time ago, but they are missing in action. Please let me know if you have seen them.

[Antarctic Press]

01 Jul 92 Ninja High School 3-D

Originally published in Mexico. Contains parodies of Star Trek and several science fiction films.

[Big Entertainment, formerly Tekno-Comix]

Dec 96 Leonard Nimoy's Primortals Chronicles

Collection in two volumes with slipcase. Includes a cover gallery, two new stories, and an introduction by Nimoy.

[Brainstorm Comics]

01 Oct 93 Sperm Quest: The next fertilization (trading card issue)

[Celebrity Comics]

Oct 92 Star Trek Episode Guide 1 & 2, Limited Edition

Dec 92 William Shatner: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

Dec 92 Patrick Stewart: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

Jun 93 Jonathan Frakes: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

Jun 93 Leonard Nimoy: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

Jul 93 Brent Spiner: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

Jul 93 DeForest Kelley: The unauthorized biography  
(full color with one prism and one regular trading card)

[Comic Zone Productions]



- 01 May 93 Cartoon Lampoons Presents: Spocky and Kirkwinkle  
01 May 93 Cartoon Lampoons Presents: Spocky and Kirkwinkle  
(Dlx. Ed., with signed, numbered trading card)

A look at what would happen if famous actors played the parts of the moose and squirrel and if famous directors directed the episodes.

[Draculina Publishing]

- Mean  
02 Mar 97 (delayed indefinitely)  
"The Trek files", parody of Star Trek and The X-Files.  
(Janet L. Hetherington; Ron Sutton)

[Fictioneer Books]

- Sep 94 Star Trek Super Special (a new edition ?)

[Magnum Comics]

- 01 Oct 92 Starquest Comics  
(science fiction and fantasy tales edited by Walter Koenig)

[Millenium]

- 00 Dec 95 Walter Koenig's Raver  
(Walter Koenig; Day, Plante;)  
00 Dec 95 Walter Koenig's Raver Collector's Edition  
Variant chromium cover limited to 10000 copies.  
(Walter Koenig; Day, Plante;)

[Personality Comics]

The Original Crew

- 07 Nov 92 Dlx. Ed. reprinted with new serially-numbered trading cards  
08 Nov 92 Dlx. Ed. reprinted with new serially-numbered trading cards

The New Crew

01 Nov 92 Dlx. Ed. reprinted with new serially-numbered trading cards  
06 Nov 92 Dlx. Ed. reprinted with new serially-numbered trading cards  
07 Nov 92 Dlx. Ed. reprinted with new serially-numbered trading cards

[Pop Entertainment]

Aug 95 Patrick Stewart: Star Legend  
b&w bio-comic  
(Ray Dawn Odlin; Jose Pimentel; Pimentel)

These comics were cancelled by their distributor which means they were probably never published, but who knows?

[Big Entertainment]

01-03 Gene Roddenberry's Xander in Lost Universe

[Brainstorm Comics]

02 Nov 93 Sperm Quest: The next fertilization  
01 Dec 93 Sperm Quest: Deep throat 69

[Friendly Comics]

01-02 Sci-Fi on TV Trivia  
04 Sex Trek: To boldly go  
04 Sex Trek: The next infiltration

[Millenium]

-1 Nov 94 Walter Koenig's Raver

[Topps Comics]

06 Duckman--Star Trek: Abduckshuns

[Spoof Comics]

03-05 Soul Trek

Subject: References

Benton, Mike. Science Fiction Comics: The Illustrated History. Dallas: Taylor Publishing Co., 1992. The Taylor History of Comics Number 3. ISBN 0-87833-789-X. Contains chapters on television and film related comics like Star Trek.

Cornwell, Sue and Mike Kott. The Official Price Guide to Star Trek Collectibles. New York: House of Collectibles, 1996. ISBN 0-87637-994-3

Gentry, Christine and Sally Gibson-Downs. Encyclopedia of Trekkie Memorabilia. Florence: Books Americana, 1988. ISBN 0-89689-066-X

---. Greenberg's Guide to Star Trek Collectibles Volume I: A-E. Sykesville: Greenberg, 1991. ISBN 0-89778-217-8

Gross, Edward. Star Trek: The Comics #1. Pop Cult, 1987. This book was apparently intended as the first volume of a guide to Trek comics. Covers Marvel 1-16 only.

Okuda, Michael, Denise Okuda and Debbie Mirek. The Star Trek Encyclopedia: A Reference Guide to the Future. New York: Pocket Books, 1994. ISBN 0-671-86905-1

Overstreet, Robert M. The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 24th Edition. New York: Avon Books, 1994. ISBN 0-380-77854-8

Van Hise, James. The Trek Universe. Las Vegas: Schuster and Schuster, 1988. ISBN 1-55698-271-2. A guide to Star Trek merchandise.

---. The Trek Fan's Handbook. Las Vegas: Pioneer Books, 1990. ISBN 1-55698-271-2. A guide to Star Trek fan clubs and fan publications.

Subject: Periodicals

Advance Comics. Capital City Distribution. Monthly publication containing previews of forthcoming comics.

Altman, Mark A. "Deep Space Four-Color". Star Trek: The Official Fan Club Magazine 95, Feb-Mar 94, pp 50-51. Article on Malibu's DS9 comic book series.

Bonds, Martha J. "Walter Koenig: American author, heroic Russian". Starlog 91, Feb 1985, pp 40-41. Article mentions Koenig's DC comic story, "Chekov's Choice".

Comics Buyer's Guide 1030, Krause Publications, 13 Aug 93, pp 30, 32. Announcement of DS9 comic from Malibu with two pages of color art.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1078, 15 Jul 1994. Contains "The Adventures of Bumpkin Buzz" by Brian Douglas Ahern, p 20. This episode is titled "Star Dreck: The Last Hesitation" and it pokes fun at a less than sterling seventh season of TNG. Don't step in the Devolved Cat Chow.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1089, Krause Publications, 30 Sep 94, pp 26-28, 30, 36. Cover art from TNG/DS9 mini-series, interviews with writers and artists.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1100, Krause Publications, 16 Dec 1994, p. 42. Article on Malibu DS9 mini-series, "The Maquis". Contains artwork and interviews with writer and artists.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1189, Krause Publications, 30 Aug 1996, pp. 32-34. Article on Marvel's plans for the various Star Trek series, "Marvel Presents: Paramount Comics engages for fresh 'Star Trek' stories" by John Cerelli. Interview with "Voyager" writer Laurie Sutton by Meredith Woodwell. Color Star Trek/X-Men cover and b&w interior artwork.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1204, Krause Publications, 13 Dec 1996, p. 62. Article on Star Trek: Operation Assimilation with color artwork by Hajime Sorayama.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1240, Krause Publications, 22 Aug 1997.  
Cover: "Celebrating 30 years of Star Trek comics!". Contains:  
"The first 'Star Trek' comics: Less than gold?" by Patrick Daniel O'Neill, pp 26,28,30 with b&w artwork. "From 'The Motion Picture' to Marvel: Star Trek's second comic-book series" by Matt Brady, p 34 with b&w artwork, includes synopses of Marvel #1-#18. "DC's 'Star Trek' boldly went on a 12-year mission" by Brent Frankenhoff, pp 38-40,42,44 with color and b&w artwork. Sidebar - "Star Trek Specials", p 44. "From a wormhole to Malibu: 'Star Trek: Deep Space Nine'" by Matt Brady, p 60 with color artwork. "'Star Trek' returns to Marvel" by Matt Brady, pp 64,66 with b&w artwork. Sidebar - "Mangels and Martin beam into 'Deep Space 9'", p 66.

Comics Buyer's Guide 1270, Krause Publications, 2 Mar 1998, p. 55. Review of ST:TNG/X-Men: Second Contact with b&w artwork.

Comics Interview 110, Fictioneer Books, 1992. Contains interviews with Howard Weinstein, Michael Jan Friedman, Walter Koenig, and Majel Barrett Roddenberry.

Comics Interview 118, Fictioneer Books, Jan 93. Contains interviews with Cirroc Lofton and Colm Meaney, article on ST virtual reality centers.

Comics Interview 126, Fictioneer Books, Aug 93. Interviews with Majel Barrett Roddenberry, George Takei, Michael Dorn, and Star Trek FX designers.

Comics Interview 141, Fictioneer Books, 1995. Interview with Robert Picardo.

Comics Interview Super Special: Star Trek, Fictioneer Books, May 93. Collects Star Trek related interviews with Walter Koenig, James Doohan, George Takei, J.M. Dillard, Howard Weinstein, Michael Jan Friedman, Michael Dorn, John DeLancie, Majel Barrett Roddenberry, Colm Meaney, Cirroc Lofton.

Comic Shop News 321, Aug 93. Contains an interview with Mike Barr. DS9 cover and fold-out poster of cover.

Comic Shop News 381, 12 Oct 94. Star Trek crossover cover and article.

Comic Shop News 529, 6 Aug 97. Star Trek: Telepathy War cover and article.

Chrissinger, Craig W. "Station Log". Starlog 198, Jan 1994, pp 52-55. Article on DS9 comics with artwork reproductions, interview with Mike W. Barr.

D'Angelo, Carr. "Plotting the course for 'Star Trek'". Starlog 123, Vol. 11, Oct 1987, pp 55-58. Interview with Mike Carlin and Robert Greenberger, DC Comics, discussing plotting session for DC 1st series 45.

Directory of Star Trek Organizations. Star Trek Welcommittee. Volume 43, Spring 1995. Contains "Star Trek Books" by Lloyd Penney, pp. 20-32.

Entertainment Weekly 521, 14 Jan 2000, p 85. Comic illustration of Picard and Data by Mark Zingarelli.

Goulart, Ron. "Science Fiction in the comics, Part 6: The 60s & 70s -- a summing up". Starlog 46, May 1981, pp 42-45. Mentions the Star Trek strip distributed by the Los Angeles Times Syndicate.

Handley, Rich. "The lost daily comics of Star Trek", Star Trek Communicator 121, Feb/Mar 1999, pp 68-72,80. Contains color and b&w illustrations and a sidebar listing storylines of the strips.

Handley, Rich. "Comics revived, still boldly going: Wildstorm renews the Star Trek comics", Star Trek Communicator 125, pp 52-56,76. Contains color artwork from several issues.

Hansen, Neil A. "Where no comics have gone before", Comics Values Monthly 66, Attic Books, Jan 1992, pp 78-79. Contains a brief history of Star Trek comics.

Hansen, Neil A. "Where no crossover has gone before", Comics Values Monthly 97, Attic Books, Sep 1994, pp 6-10, 123-125. Article on TNG/DS9 crossover and a brief history of Star Trek comics.

Hero Illustrated 3, Warrior Publications, Sep 93, pp 142-143, 146. "Focus on: Star Trek". Contains a brief history of Star

Trek comics and a current price guide for comics in NM condition. Also names the top 10 Trek menaces in the comics: Khan, Klingons, Romulans, Q, Mirror crew, Redjac, Ferengi, Harry Mudd, Vaal/Spock, Moauvian Waul cat.

Hero Illustrated 20, Warrior Publications, Feb 1995. "The Hero Files: Star Trek", pp. 96-109. Contains introduction by Mike Barr; interviews with Barr, Mark Altman, Michael Jan Friedman, and Gordon Purcell; Star Trek comics, cards and toys price guide; and sidebar biographies of characters from Classic Trek, Next Generation Trek, and Deep Space Nine.

Hero Special Edition, Vol 5 #1, June 1994. 1994 Science Fiction Annual. Contains "Star Trek Comics", pp 48-49. Article on current Star Trek comics.

Hueur, Otto ([ottoh@cfsmo.honeywell.com](mailto:ottoh@cfsmo.honeywell.com)). "How to submit creative material". Periodic post to r.a.s.m and [alt.startrek.creative](http://alt.startrek.creative) which contains information on how to submit creative material to DC Comics and Malibu Comics.

Hull, Pete. "The Ashes of Eden", Star Trek Communicator 102, The Official Fan Club, May/June 1995, pp. 17-18, 43. Article in the graphic novel adaptation of Shatner's first Star Trek novel.

Jeschonek, Robert T. "To boldly go...where no comic has gone before: X of the best Star Trek comic book stories". Amazing Heroes 181, Fantagraphic Books, Jul 1990, pp 48-53. The 10 best stories are DC 1st series annuals 3, 1, 2, DC 1st series 43-45, Marvel 13, DC 1st series 1-4, 10-15, DC 2nd series 5-6, DC 1st series 33, and Gold Key 49. This issue also contains a review of DC 2nd series annual 1.

Kim, Albert. "When worlds collide", Entertainment Weekly #343, 6 Sep 1996, p. 68. Brief article on Star Trek/X-Men comic with Kirk/Cyclops artwork.

Lyga, Barry. "Beyond the five year mission", Previews, Vol 5 #5, May 1995, pp. 12-13, 278-279. Interview with DC Comics Star Trek editor Margaret Clark.

Mallett, Daryl F. "Walter Koenig on comics", Overstreet's Fan #7, Gemstone Publishing, Dec 1995, pp. 70-72.

Marvel Vision 27, Mar 1998. "Breaking the language barrier", pp 44-45. Brief article on the Klingon language edition of Starfleet Academy #18.

MegaMarvel: The Marvel Comics Catalog. Marvel Comics. Monthly publication containing preview of forthcoming comics.

O'Neill, Patrick Daniel. "Tek-nological Nightmares", Wizard: The guide to comics, Vol. 1, No. 15, Nov 1992, pp 60-62. Article on William Shatner's TekWorld comics.

Pasko, Martin. "Where no film has gone before (or: Sorry, wrong number)". Comics Journal 76, Fantagraphics, Oct 1982, pp 10-13. Contains review of ST II: TWOK and mention of Star Trek comic strip.

Patten, Marc. "Marvel announces licensing plans for 1998", Comics Buyer's Guide 1259, 2 Jan 1998, p 52. Article on Star Trek/X-Men crossover. Contains color artwork.

People Weekly 39(23; Jan 14 1993):62. "After more than 25 years as Chekov, Star Trek's Walter Koenig launches a new enterprise: His own comic book".

Previews. Diamond Comic Distributors, Inc. Monthly publication containing previews of forthcoming comics.

Previews, Vol II, #5, May 1992, pp 77, 88. Interview with William Shatner discussing TekWorld.

Riley, John. "Walter Koenig: Beyond the Final Frontier". Amazing Heroes Interviews 1, June 1993, pp 6-13. Interview with Walter Koenig, illustrated portrait of Koenig on cover and on a full color prism-border trading card.

Riley, John. "The Bare 'Bones' of DeForest Kelley". Amazing Heroes Interviews 2, Sep 1993, pp 32-47. Interview with DeForest Kelley and a one page illustrated biography of McCoy.

Roller, Pamela. "Star Trek Comics: Marvel revitalizes an enduring tradition". Star Trek Communicator 108, The Official Fan Club,



Aug/Sep 1996, pp. 58-61. Article on new Star Trek comics with b&w artwork.

Saunders, Matthew. "Rx: The top ten Dr. McCoy stories you may have missed". Star Trek Communicator 125, The Official Fab Club, pp. 58-59. Includes three stories from comics: Star Trek #28, DC Comics, 1985; Star Trek: Untold Voyages #3, Marvel, 1998; and Star Trek #15, Marvel, 1981.

Schultz, Adam. "Plotting the course of the 'Star Trek' comic books". Star Trek: The Official Fan Club Magazine 97, June/July 1994, pp 14-15. Article on DC Comics forthcoming issues and other work by Friedman and Weinstein, with artwork. Season finale cover by Sonia Hillios.

Sci-Fi Invasion, Summer 1997. Contains "Comics begin at Hollywood's end" by Jim McLaughlin, p. 26. Brief article on science fiction comics, including Star Trek.

Shapiro, Marc. "Spanning the generations", Wizard 43, March 1995, pp. 74-78. Article on Star Trek comics.

Starlog 3, Jan 77. Contains "From Film to Comics ... and Back Again" by Howard Zimmerman and Jim Burns, pp 10-11. Article on science fiction comics. Star Trek cartoon cover.

Starlog 14, Jun 78. Contains "The Last Voyage of the Starship Enterprise" by Michael O'Donoghue with illustrations by Jack Richard, pp 42-46. Illustrated reprint of a Saturday Night Live script.

Starlog Platinum Edition 1, Nov 93. Contains "Writing for Trek", by Marc Bernardin with illustrations by Kevin Brockschmidt, where today's Enterprise meets yesterday's Khan.

"'Star Trek' explores comic territories". Starlog 76, Vol. 6, Nov 1983. Announcement of the first Star Trek comic from DC.

Stephens, Lynne. "Raver". Starlog 190, May 1993, pp 24-26. Article on Walter Koenig's new superhero comic.

Stevens, Kevin. "Star Trek comics expand the limits of storytelling and collectibility", Star Trek Communicator 102,

The Official Fan Club, May/June 1995, pp. 58-59. Article on past and current Star Trek comics.

TV Guide, Vol 42, #51, Issue #2177, 17 Dec 1994, p. 6. Brief mention of DS9/TNG crossover with a panel featuring Picard and Sisko.

TV Guide, Vol 44, #34, Issue #2265, 24 Aug 1996, pp. 5-6. "Strange new worlds collide", article by Rick Schindler on Star trek/X-Men comic with color artwork. This issue was published with four different covers, one for each captain. The four covers can be placed together in a mosaic to form a single image.

Watson, Polly. "Wild Xpectations", Marvel Vision 26, Feb 1998, pp 8-10.

Article on ST:TNG/X-Men crossover and interviews with writers Dan Abnett and Ian Edginton. Contains related cover and interior artwork.

Weinstein, Howard. "How to write Star Trek comics", Starlog Spectacular 3, Nov 1991, pp 39-43. Article on writing Star Trek comics for DC.

---

Subject: Unexamined References and Periodicals

Amazing Heroes 31, 15 Sep 1983. Interviews with Marv Wolfman and Mike Barr, Star Trek comics writers.

Comics Journal 36. ST comics article?

Gentry, Christine and Sally Gibson-Downs. Greenberg's Guide to Star Trek Collectibles Volume II: F-Postcards. Sykesville: Greenberg, 1992. ISBN 0-89778-216-X

---. Greenberg's Guide to Star Trek Collectibles Volume III: Posters-Z. Sykesville: Greenberg, 1992. ISBN 0-89778-208-9

Malibu Press (Malibu Sun?) Article on submissions?

Reeves-Stevens, Judith and Garfield. The Art of Star Trek. Comics art included?

Rovin, Jeff. Science Fiction Collector's Catalog. A.S. Barnes, 1984. Contains info on ST comics and magazines.

Starlog 182. Article on TekWorld comics.

Starlog 208. Article on TNG/DS9 crossover from DC and Malibu, with artwork.

Star Trek: The Official Fan Club. Another past issue with article on DS9 comics?

Ultimate guide to Star Trek for all generations ?

Vantage Comic & Card Picks, Vol. III, #3. Star Trek comics issue ?

---

Subject: Acknowledgements

This checklist was compiled from my personal collection, from information provided by other collectors, from references, and from spurious subspace communications.

My thanks to these Trekkers for their updates and contributions:

Jim Baikie  
Len Cutler  
Curt Danhauser  
Rich Handley  
Inge Heyer  
Mark Largent  
Shaqui Le Vesconte  
Gordon Locke  
Ryan Nicol  
J.M. (Mark) Shaylor  
Jolyon Silversmith  
Henry Watson

---

Subject: Copyright Notice

Star Trek, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Star Trek: Voyager, Star Trek: Starfleet Academy, Star Trek: Early Voyages, Star Trek: Unlimited, and Star Trek: New Frontier are TM, (R) and Copyright (C) 2003 Paramount Pictures.

This article is Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Mark L.B. Martinez. It may be freely redistributed in its entirety provided that this copyright notice is not removed. It may not be sold for profit or incorporated in commercial documents without the written permission of the copyright holder. Permission is expressly granted for this document to be made available by institutions offering unrestricted access to the Internet.

eof part9

---

[Part1](#) - [Part2](#) - [Part3](#) - [Part4](#) - [Part5](#) - [Part6](#) - [Part7](#) - [Part8](#) - Part9 - [MultiPage](#)



[Current Top-Rated FAQs](#)

[Not finding the answers you need? Submit your question for others to see.](#)

Are you an expert in some area? Share your knowledge and earn expert points by giving answers or rating people's questions and answers!

Questions awaiting answers:

- [58 general questions](#)
- [342 questions](#) related to FAQs
- [22 answered questions](#)

---

[ [Usenet FAQs](#) | [Search](#) | [Web FAQs](#) | [Documents](#) | [RFC Index](#) ]

---

Send corrections/additions to the FAQ Maintainer:  
[mtzjunk@cybermesa.com](mailto:mtzjunk@cybermesa.com)

**Last Update July 07 2003 @ 00:21 AM**